Government of Rwanda (GoR)

2015 Local Government PEFA PFM Performance Assessment

Nyamagabe District

Final Report

Prepared by AECOM International Team

of

Chinedum Nwoko (Team Leader) Stephen Hitimana Theo Frank Munya

31 July 2017

Basic Information

Currency Rwanda Franc = 100 cents

Official Exchange Rate ((US \$, June 2015) 765 RwF (Average)
Fiscal/Budget Year 1 July – 30 June
Weights and Measures Metric System

Nyamagabe District

Location Southern Province, Rwanda

Government Elected Mayor (Chief Executive) and District Council

Political arrangement Administrative decentralization

HQs Nyamagabe

Industrial/Commercial Cities None / Rural district Population 341,491 (2012 census)

Area 1090 km^2

Population Density 313 persons/km² (2012 census)
Official Languages Kinyarwanda, English, & French



Government of Rwanda – 2015 Local Government PEFA PFM Performance Assessment – Nyamagabe District – Final Report – 31 July 2017

The quality assurance process followed in the production of this report satisfies all the requirements of the PEFA Secretariat and hence receives the 'PEFA CHECK'.

PEFA Secretariat August 28, 2017

Disclosure of Quality Assurance Mechanism

The following quality assurance arrangements have been established in the planning and preparation of the PEFA assessment report for the District of Nyamagabe, Rwanda, final report dated July 31, 2017.

1. Review of Concept Note

- Draft concept note and/or terms of reference dated November 2014 was submitted for review on November 4, 2014 to the following reviewers:
 - 1) District of Nyamagabe
 - 2) Government of Rwanda
 - 3) World Bank
 - 4) Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KFW)
 - 5) Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)
 - 6) UK Department for International Development (DFID)
 - 7) EU Delegation
 - 8) Agence Belge de Développement (BTC)
 - 9) PEFA Secretariat

Final concept note dated February 25, 2015 was forwarded to reviewers.

2. Review of draft report

- Draft report dated January 2016 was submitted for review on April 22, 2016 to the following reviewers:
 - 1) District of Nyamagabe
 - 2) Government of Rwanda
 - 3) World Bank
 - 4) Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (KFW)
 - 5) Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)
 - 6) UK Department for International Development (DFID)
 - 7) EU Delegation
 - 8) Agence Belge de Développement (BTC)
 - 9) PEFA Secretariat

3. Review of final draft report

A revised final draft assessment was forwarded to reviewers on May 2, 2017 and included a table showing the response to all comments raised by all reviewers.

Table of Contents

| TABLE OF CONTENTS | V |
|--|------|
| TABLE OF FIGURES | VI |
| TABLE OF TABLES | VI |
| TABLE OF SCORE BOXES | VII |
| TABLE OF CASES | VII |
| ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS | VIII |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS | 1 |
| SUMMARY ASSESSMENT | 1 |
| STORY LINE | 1 |
| INTEGRATED ASSESSMENT OF PFM PERFORMANCE AND THEIR IMPACTS | 1 |
| Credibility of the Budget | 2 |
| Comprehensiveness and Transparency | |
| Policy-Based Budgeting | |
| Predictability and Control in Budget Execution | |
| Accounting, Recording, and Reporting | |
| External Scrutiny and Audit | |
| PROSPECTS FOR REFORM PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION | |
| SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION | 1 |
| SECTION 2: PROFILE OF NYAMAGABE DISTRICT | 1 |
| SECTION 3: ASSESSMENT OF THE PFM SYSTEMS, PROCESSES, AND INSTITUTIONS | 2 |
| BUDGET CREDIBILITY (HLG-1; PI-1 – PI-4) | 2 |
| PI-HLG 1: Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level of Government | |
| PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget | |
| PI-2: Composition of Expenditure Outturn Compared to Original Approved Budget | |
| PI-3: Aggregate Revenue Out-turn Compared to Original Approved Budget | |
| PI-4: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears | |
| 3.2 COMPREHENSIVENESS AND TRANSPARENCY (PI-5 – PI-10) | |
| PI-5: Classification of the Budget | |
| PI-6: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation | |
| PI-7: Extent of Unreported Government Operations | |
| PI-8: Transparency of Inter-Governmental Fiscal Relations | |
| PI-9: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risks from Other Public Sector Entities | |
| PI-10: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information | |
| 3.3 POLICY BASED BUDGETING (PI-11 – PI-12) | |
| PI-11: Orderliness and Participation in Annual Budget Process | |
| PI-12: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting | |
| 3.4 PREDICTABILITY AND CONTROL IN BUDGET EXECUTION (PI-13 – PI-21) | |
| PI-13: Transparency of Taxpayer Obligation and Liabilities | |
| PI-14: Effectiveness of Measures for Taxpayer Registration and Tax Assessment | |
| PI-15: Effectiveness in Collection of Tax Payments | |
| PI-16: Predictability in Availability of Funds for Commitment Expenditure | |
| PI-17: Recording and Management of Cash Balances, Debt, and Guarantees | |
| PI-18: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls | |
| PI-19: Transparency, Competition, and Complaints Mechanism in Procurement | 52 |

| PI-20: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditures | 57 |
|---|-----|
| PI-21: Effectiveness of Internal Audit | |
| 3.5 ACCOUNTING, RECORDING, AND REPORTING | |
| PI-22: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation | |
| PI-23: Availability of Information on Resources Received by Service Delivery Units | |
| PI-24: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports | |
| PI-25: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements | |
| 3.6 EXTERNAL SCRUTINY AND AUDIT | |
| PI-26: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit | |
| PI-27: Legislative Scrutiny of Annual Budget Law | |
| PI-28: Legislative Scrutiny of External Audit Reports | |
| 3.7 DONOR PRACTICES | |
| D-1: Predictability of Direct Budget Support | |
| D-2: Financial Information provided by donors for Budgeting and Reporting on Project and Program Ai | |
| D-3: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures | 83 |
| APPENDIXES | 85 |
| APPENDIX 1: NYAMAGABE DISTRICT PEFA PFM PERFORMANCE, 2014 INDICATORS SUMMARY | 85 |
| APPENDIX 2: EXCEL CALCULATIONS FOR PI-1 & PI-2 | 94 |
| LIST OF NYAMAGABE DISTRICT & MINECOFIN OFFICIALS THAT PARTICIPATED IN THE ASSESSMENT | 95 |
| ANNEX: PROFILE OF NYAMAGABE DISTRICT: OVERALL SUB-NATIONAL GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE | 96 |
| Table of Figures | |
| FIGURE 3.1: NYAMAGABE DISTRICT - ANALYSIS OF ACTUAL DISTRICT REVENUES, FY 12 - 14 | 11 |
| FIGURE 3.2: ANALYSIS OF EXPENDITURE PAYMENT ARREARS | |
| FIGURE 3.3: FISCAL PROJECTIONS FROM THE BUDGET FRAMEWORK PAPER 2015/2016-2017/2018 | 32 |
| FIGURE 3.4: RESOURCE ALLOCATION IN THE BFP (1) | 33 |
| FIGURE 3.5: RESOURCE ALLOCATION IN THE BFP (2) | 33 |
| FIGURE 3.6: NYAMAGABE DDP - TOTAL COST AND SOURCE OF FUNDS BY YEAR IN BILLIONS OF RWANDA FRANCS | 34 |
| Table of Tables | |
| Table 0.1: Summary of Performance of the PFM System | 1 |
| TABLE 0.2: PFM OUTTURNS: CREDIBILITY OF THE BUDGET | |
| TABLE 0.3: Key Crosscutting Issues: Comprehensiveness and Transparency | 3 |
| Table 0.4: Policy-Based Budgeting | |
| TABLE 0.5: PREDICTABILITY AND CONTROL IN BUDGET EXECUTION | 7 |
| Table 0.6: Accounting, Recording, and Reporting | |
| Table 0.7: External Scrutiny and Audit | 12 |
| TABLE 1.8: SCOPE OF THE ASSESSMENT. | |
| Table 3.9: Budgeted and Actual HLG Transfers, FY 2012 – FY 2014 | |
| TABLE 3.10: SUMMARY OF AGAS OF THE DISTRICT, JUNE 2014 | |
| TABLE 3.11: SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS OF SCOPE OF WORK DONE IN 2014/2015 INTERNAL AUDIT WORKPLAN | |
| Table A.12: Overview of Subnational Governance Structure in Country | |
| TABLE A.13: POPULATION SPECIFICS OF NORTHERN PROVINCE | |
| Table A.14: Distribution of Functions and Responsibilities in Rwanda's Decentralization System | |
| TABLE A.15: OVERVIEW OF NYAMAGABE GOVERNMENT FINANCES (2013/2014) | 105 |

Table of Score Boxes

| SCORE BOX 3.1: PREDICTABILITY OF TRANSFERS FROM A HIGHER LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT | 2 |
|--|----|
| SCORE BOX 3.2: PRIMARY BUDGET PERFORMANCE | 7 |
| SCORE BOX 3.3: COMPOSITION OF EXPENDITURE OUT-TURN V COMPOSITION OF ORIGINAL APPROVED BUDGET | 8 |
| SCORE BOX 3.4: PERCENTAGE DOMESTIC REVENUE BUDGET PERFORMANCE (% REVENUE COLLECTED VS. BUDGET) | 10 |
| SCORE BOX 3.5: STOCK AND MONITORING OF EXPENDITURE PAYMENT ARREARS | 12 |
| Score Box 3.6: Classification of the Budget | 15 |
| SCORE BOX 3.7: COMPREHENSIVENESS OF INFORMATION INCLUDED IN BUDGET DOCUMENTATION | 16 |
| SCORE BOX 3.8: EXTENT OF UNREPORTED GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS | 19 |
| SCORE BOX 3.9: TRANSPARENCY OF INTER-GOVERNMENTAL FISCAL OPERATIONS | |
| SCORE BOX 3.10: OVERSIGHT OF AGGREGATE FISCAL RISK FROM OTHER PUBLIC SECTOR ENTITIES | 23 |
| SCORE BOX 3.11: PUBLIC ACCESS TO KEY FISCAL INFORMATION | |
| SCORE BOX 3.12: ORDERLINESS AND PARTICIPATION IN THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS | |
| SCORE BOX 3.13: MULTI-YEAR PERSPECTIVE IN FISCAL PLANNING, EXPENDITURE POLICY AND BUDGETING | |
| SCORE BOX 3.14: TRANSPARENCY OF TAXPAYER OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES | |
| SCORE BOX 3.15: EFFECTIVENESS OF MEASURES FOR TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AND TAX ASSESSMENT | |
| SCORE BOX 3.16: EFFECTIVENESS OF COLLECTION OF TAX PAYMENTS | |
| SCORE BOX 3.17: PREDICTABILITY IN THE AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR COMMITMENT OF EXPENDITURES | |
| SCORE BOX 3.18: RECORDING AND MANAGEMENT OF CASH BALANCES, DEBT, AND GUARANTEES | |
| SCORE BOX 3.19: EFFECTIVENESS OF PAYROLL CONTROLS | |
| SCORE BOX 3. 20: TRANSPARENCY, COMPETITION, AND COMPLAINTS MECHANISM IN PROCUREMENT | |
| SCORE BOX 3.21: EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROLS FOR NON-SALARY EXPENDITURE | |
| SCORE BOX 3.22: EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL AUDIT | |
| SCORE BOX 3.23: TIMELINESS AND REGULARITY OF ACCOUNTS RECONCILIATION | |
| SCORE BOX 3.24: AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION ON RESOURCES RECEIVED BY SERVICE DELIVERY UNITS | _ |
| SCORE BOX 3.25: QUALITY AND TIMELINESS OF IN-YEAR BUDGET REPORTS | |
| SCORE BOX 3.26: QUALITY AND TIMELINESS OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | |
| SCORE BOX 3. 27: SCOPE, NATURE, AND FOLLOW UP OF EXTERNAL AUDIT | |
| SCORE BOX 3.28: LEGISLATIVE SCRUTINY OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET LAW | |
| SCORE BOX 3.29: LEGISLATIVE SCRUTINY OF EXTERNAL AUDIT REPORTS | |
| SCORE BOX 3. 30: PREDICTABILITY OF DIRECT BUDGET SUPPORT | |
| SCORE BOX 3. 31: FINANCIAL INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DONORS FOR BUDGETING AND REPORTING ON PROJECT AND PRO | |
| SCORE BOX 3. 32: PROPORTION OF AID MANAGED BY USE OF NATIONAL PROCEDURES | 84 |
| | |
| Table of Cases | |
| Cons 2.4 Decrease Facus according DDA | |
| CASE 3.1:: PAYROLL FRAUD IN THE RRA | 49 |

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AC - Audit Committee of a district council

BFP - Budget Framework Paper

CBM – Chief Budget Manager

CG – Central Government

DC – District Council

DDP – District Development Plan

DoA – Director of Administration

DSA – Debt Sustainability Analysis

EC – Economic Commission (of District Council) /
Executive Committee (of the District)

EDPRS – Economic Development & Poverty Reduction Strategy

ES – Executive Secretary

FY – Fiscal/Financial Year; usually signifies the year in which a 12-calendar month fiscal system ends

GDP – Gross Domestic Product

GoR – Government of Rwanda

HR(**M**) – Human Resource (Management)

IA - Internal Audit

IIA – Institute of Internal Auditors

INTOSAI – International organization of Supreme Audit Institutions

IPPS - Integrated Personnel & Payroll System

IPSAS – International Public Sector Accounting Standards

ISPPIA – International Standards for Public Practice in Internal Audit

JDF – Joint Action Development Forum

LODA – Local Administrative Entities Development Agency

MDA – Ministries, Departments, and Agencies

MDGs – Millennium Development Goals

MIFOTRA – Ministry of Public Service and Labour

MINALOC – Ministry of Local Government

MINECOFIN – Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning

MINISANTE - Ministry of Health

MoU(s) – Memorandum(s) of Understanding

NA – not applicable

NBA – Non-budget agency

NISR - Rwanda National Institute for Statistical Research

NR - not rated

OAG – Office of the Auditor General of State Finances

OBL – Organic Budget Law

PAC - Public Accounts Committee

PEFA – Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability

PS – Permanent Secretary of a ministry

PSF – Public Sector Forum

RRA – Rwanda Revenue Authority

SAI- Supreme Audit Institution

SEAS - Subsidiary Entities Accounting System

TAC – Tax Advisory Committee

TMC - Treasury Management Committee

TR – Total Revenue

TSA - Treasury single account

Acknowledgements

The consultants are grateful to all who made this work possible, including officials of the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning and the District Administration.

Chinedum Nwoko Team Leader

Summary Assessment

0.1 This section is a synopsis of the detailed assessment in *Section 3*. It provides a high level overview of the status of the public financial management system in 2015, telling the main emerging story of the assessment. It discusses performances along the six core dimensions of the PEFA PFM Performance Measurement Framework and highlights the implications of identified weaknesses and their potential impact on the attainment of the three key budgetary goals of aggregate fiscal discipline, strategic allocation of resources, and effective service delivery. Finally, it evaluates the impact of factors predisposing to continuing reforms as well as factors inhibiting reform success and sustainability.

Story Line

0.2 The Nyamagabe District PFM system posts an impressive picture of performance with top scores in nine indicators cutting across the six core dimensions (Table 0.1). However, several dimensions of some of these and other indicators do not apply at the district level,

| Table 0.1: Summary of Performance of the PFM System | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| S/No | Score | Performance Indicators | Total | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | A | PI-1, 4, 5, 7, 11, 13, 26 | 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | B+ | HLG-1, 19, 25 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | В | PI- 12, 28 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | C+ | PI-2, 20, 21 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | C | PI-9, 10, 15, 17, 22, 24 | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | D+ | PI-18 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | D | PI-3, 23 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | NA | PI-8, 14 | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | NR | PI-6, 16, 27 | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | Total | | 29 | | | | | | | | |

because the CG retains responsibility for them. For instance, the CG regulates public procurement and external audit and scrutiny. Districts' roles in them are to apply the regulations as made and to implement audit recommendations. Notwithstanding this strong showing, several areas need reform attention. Performance is uneven within the same core dimension, with the relatively poor showing of some indicators and

dimensions capable of impeding the strong performance of the others and constituting overall risks to entire PFM system. This is the main message of this assessment that the integrated assessment below elaborates on.

Integrated Assessment of PFM Performance and Their Impacts

0.3 The foregoing main message of strong, but uneven performance has implications for the overall performance of the PFM system. The PFM system operates as an integrated unit with the different aspects being links of the same chain that can attain optimality only with the efficient and effective performance of all components. This subsection unpacks the main message above by providing some more details. It also briefly analyzes the potential contribution of the performances of the different aspects of thee PFM system to the attainment of the three budgetary outcomes of aggregate fiscal discipline, strategic prioritization of resources, and efficient delivery of services. The analysis emphasizes the integrated nature of the PFM system by showing how weaknesses in one area can affect other areas and / or also be the consequence of weaknesses in other areas. The discussion centres around the six core dimensions of the assessment framework: (i) credibility of the budget, (ii) comprehensiveness and transparency,

(iii) policy-based budgeting, (iv) predictability and control in budget execution, (v) accounting, recording, and reporting, and (vi) external audit and scrutiny.

Credibility of the Budget

- 0.4 Credibility of the budget posted a good performance with strong showing in aggregate expenditure deviation and stock and monitoring of expenditure payment arrears. Composition variance did not assess as strongly, potentially undermining fiscal discipline and resource allocation, although CG regulations guide the annual midyear budget review, which is the main cause of the variance. Own revenue performance also assessed poorly, but own revenues is a very small proportion of overall finances.
- 0.5 Lack of budget credibility can erode fiscal discipline, upset the policy basis of the budget, reduce value for money, mask weaknesses in other areas, and undermine public trust in the budget. For instance, high composition variances immediately distort originally intended budgetary outcomes. Midyear budget review is an admission of planning failures, inability to make accurate and reliable short term (one year) prediction of revenue and expenditure. This inability complicates budgetary control and management, affects achievement of targets, and undermines accountability for resources, which in turn makes the budget less credible. Annual budget review adversely affects development of planning capacity by providing an escape route (excuses) for poor programming, rather than compelling improvements by drawing attention to the failures. Low budget credibility affects public trust in the budget as a true expression of government policy intentions. When the government consistently fails to implement the budget as originally made, citizens come to "know and accept (?)" that the government will not implement budgets. Accountability suffers a consequence.

| | Table 0.2: PFM Outturns: Credibility of the Budget | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----|----------------|----|------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|-------|----|--|--|--|
| D 4 | | | | | 2015 Ass | essment | | 20 |)10 B | ne | Explanation of Difference with 2010 Assessment | | |
| Performance Indicator |] | | ension ings | n | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | | Dime Rati | | l | | Overall Score | |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Carumai Data Oscu | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | |
| 1. Aggregate expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget | A | | | | A | Aggregate expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by 3.3% in FY 2012, 6.4% in FY 2013, and 3.2% in FY 2014 | В | | | | В | No change | |
| 2. Composition of expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget | С | A | | | C+ | Composition variance based on functional heads was 16.6% in FY 2012, 13.1% in FY 2013, and 12.8% in FY 2014. Average expenditure to contingency was nil in the last three years. | D | NA | | | D | Not comparable; dimension (ii) not assessed in 2010; a revision of the PEFA Framework introduced the dimension in May 2010 | |
| 3. Aggregate revenue out-turn compared to original approved | D | | | | D | Actual domestic revenue was 136.6% of prediction in FY 2012, 88.1% in FY 2013, and 80.6% in FY 2014. | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | | | |

| | Table 0.2: PFM Outturns: Credibility of the Budget | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----|----------------|----|----------|--|----------------------|----|-------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| D 4 | | | | | 2015 Ass | essment | | 2 | 010 E | Baseli | ine | Explanation of |
| Performance Indicator |] | | ension ings | n | Overall | Brief Explanation and | Dimension Ratings | | | Ratings | | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Cardinal Data Used | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | rissessment |
| budget | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Stock and monitoring of expenditure payment arrears | A | A | | | A | The stock of payment arrears was 0.9% at end FY 2014, a decline of 2.3 percent from its preceding tears level. Notes to the financial statements include detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend; the district pays off the invoices immediately at the beginning of the new year. | | | | | | |

Comprehensiveness and Transparency

- O.6 Comprehensiveness and transparency presents a mixed performance picture (Table 0.3). Areas assessing very highly are those where the CG guidance and oversight are most prominent, i.e., through the existence of clear legislation or template for districts to implement. These include classification of the budget, reporting on operations of NBAs, and transferring funds to sectors. The district was unable to resolve weaknesses in other areas, including in budget documentation to the District Council, monitoring of NBAs, and public access to key fiscal information, where for instance, the audit report rated available only because of the summarized version posted by the OAG on its website. The district did not post the detailed report on its own website (or make it accessible in any other way), as it did not also the audited financial statements and budget documentation.
- 0.7 Lack of comprehensiveness and transparency of the PFM system can conceal waste and contribute to the perception of public corruption. The importance of transparency is that it cuts across the entire PFM system, affecting and affected by other core dimensions from credibility of the budget to accounting and record keeping. The link with legislative scrutiny of the budget is particularly clear inadequate budget documentation is a result and source of deficient transparency. In addition, failure to grant public access to fiscal outcomes prevents the public from making valuable facts-based inputs and suggestions that could improve governance. The public bases reactions on perceptions and rumours, rather than facts. Lack of facts-based reaction reduces opportunities for effective corrective intervention. Incomplete information also limits fair and transparent allocation of resources during budget preparation. Finally, lack of comprehensive and transparent information increases the chances of wastes in the use of resources and hinders efficient and effective service delivery and value for money.

| 7 | Table 0.3: Key Crosscutting Issues: Comprehens | iveness and Transparency | |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-------|
| Performance | 2015 Assessment | 2010 Baseline | Brief |

| Indicator | Din | ension | n Ratir | ıgs | Overall | Brief Explanation | Dim | ensior | ı Ratir | ıgs | Overall | Explanation of Difference |
|--|-----|--------|---------|-----|---------|--|-----|--------|---------|------|-------------|---------------------------|
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | and Cardinal Data Used | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | with 2010 Assessment |
| 5. Classification of the budget | A | | | | A | Budget classification uses administrative, economic, and functional categories; the program category fits into functional classification at the sub functional level. The general ledger records budget execution on the IFMIS using the same categories as in formulation, but actual reporting is only by economic category. | | | | | | |
| 6. Comprehensiveness of information included in the budget | NR | | | | NR | No documentary evidence to substantiate verbal claims of providing all five applicable items. | | | Not | asse | ssed in 201 | 0 |
| 7. Extent of unreported government operations | A | NA | | | A | Monthly and annual financial reports disclose key fiscal information of the district's administration in the main accounts, and of the 186 subsidiary entities in the notes. In line with PEFA Secretariat's guidance, this dimension does not apply to districts, since districts do not directly contract loans/grants. The CG does. | | | | | | |
| 8. Transparency of inter-governmental fiscal relations | NA | NA | NA | | NA | NA – this indicator is not applicable, since sectors are not autonomous | NA | NA | NA | | NA | No change |

| Table 0.3: Key Crosscutting Issues: Comprehensiveness and Transparency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|--------|---------|------|-----------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|
| | | | : | 2015 | Assessmer | nt | | 20 | 10 Ba | selin | e | Brief | | |
| Performance Indicator | Din | ensior | n Ratii | ngs | Overall | Brief Explanation | Dim | Dimension Ratings Overs | | | | Explanation of Difference with 2010 | | |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | and Cardinal Data Used | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Assessment | | |
| | | | | | | entities of the district. | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Oversight of aggregate fiscal risk from other public sector entities | C | NA | | | C | The 186 NBAs submit unaudited monthly reports to the District for inclusion in its monthly reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. The district is the lowest tier of formal government. | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | | | | |
| 10. Public access to key fiscal information | С | | | | C | Three out of 8 elements accessible to the public | A | | | | A | 2010 assessment over-justified in many respect, but positive changes have occurred since with public access to several additional documents since. | | |

Policy-Based Budgeting

- 0.8 Policy based budgeting is also a mixed bag of performance, although several dimensions of the indicators do not apply at the district level. Adherence to the budget calendar was good, leading to approval of the budget before the commencement of the budget year, as provided in the law. However, recurrent and investment budgeting processes remain different; districts follow CG guidelines and procedures in formulating the budget.
- 0.9 Discussing the potential impact of weaknesses in this area is difficult, because the CG makes the budget policies that districts implement. However, weaknesses in policy directly affect credibility of the budget and transparency. Weaknesses in policy planning are a major cause of the regular midyear budget review that distorts the original budget and undermines its credibility. The "delink" of recurrent and investment budgeting affects optimal resource programming and use.

| | | | | | Tab | ole 0.4: Policy-Based Budg | etin | ıg | | | | |
|--|---|---------|-----|----|-----------|---|------|----------------------|-----------------|-------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | 2015 Asse | essment | | 2 | 010 1 | Basel | ine | Brief |
| Performance Indicator | | Ratings | | | Overall | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | | | ensio: tings | n | Overall Score | Explanation of Difference with |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | | ii | iii | iv | Score | 2010 Assessment |
| 11. Orderliness and participation in the annual budget process | Α | A | Α | | A | Districts do not prepare independent budget calendars and call circulars, but rather apply those issued by the MINECOFIN, as all other budget entities do. The CG (MINECOFIN) issues two call circulars to all budget entities, including districts. The first announces commencement of the budget season and provides planning guidelines; the second conveys firm and clear expenditure ceilings. The DC adopts the budget before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1, i.e., June 28, 2014 for FY 2015, June 30, 2013 for FY 2014, and June 27, 2012 for FY 2013 | Α | D | Α | | D+ | The 2010 assessment incorrectly rated districts over the budget calendar, which it noted they 'receive from MINECOFIN", and for not issuing budget calendars to NBAs (non-budget entities). |
| 12. Multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy, and budgeting | Α | NA | В | D | В | The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three-year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The DDP, 2013 – 2018 provides costs for development projects (but not the recurrent cost component) for all sectors, linked with the EDPRS 2 (2013 – 2018) link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two are separate activities. | | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | ı 2010 |

Predictability and Control in Budget Execution

0.10 Many areas of this core dimension assessed well, the key drawbacks being certain dimensions in the areas of tax collections, internal controls, and internal audit (Table 0.5); although several dimensions of the indicators do not apply to districts. Complete reconciliation of tax collections is lacking, as is payroll audit, especially in schools that have a large number of teachers. Capacity issues in NBAs undermine the effectiveness of internal controls, as they also

do internal audit. However, NBAs were not the focus of this assessment as explained in the section on Introduction below.

0.11 Ineffective tax reconciliation can hide weaknesses and waste in the tax collection process. Weak payroll controls can also be an indication of poor planning; they can also lead to suboptimal resource use. Weaknesses in internal controls can mask weaknesses in the PFM system, lead to inefficient use of resources, reduce value for money in service delivery, diminish reliability of accounting records and reports, and particularly undermine external audit and scrutiny. These weaknesses also constitute a transparency issue and complicates budget management.

| | | | Tabl | e 0.5 | : Predict | ability and Control in | Budg | et Exc | ecution | n | | | |
|--|----|--------|------|-------|------------------|--|----------------------|--------|---------|------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | | 20 | 15 Assessn | nent | | 201 | 0 Basel | ine | Brief | | |
| Performance Indicator | | nensio | | | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data | Dimension Ratings | | | Overall Score | Explanation of Difference with 2010 Assessment | | |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | | Used | i | ii ii | iii iv | | 2010 Assessment | | |
| 13. Transparency of taxpayer obligations and liabilities | NA | A | NA | | A | The District has no responsibility for dimension (i), because the GoR makes tax laws and regulations; the District has also lost responsibility for dimension (iii) with the takeover of responsibility for tax collection by the RRA. The district government disseminates information to taxpayers through a variety of means: website, public noticeboards, tax enlightenment campaigns, meetings and seminars in localities, and a helpdesk. | | | Not | assessed in | 2010 | | |
| 14. Effectiveness of measures for taxpayer registration and tax assessment | NA | NA | NA | | NA | Responsibility for taxpayer registration belongs to the RRA, not the District, i.e., with the takeover of tax assessment and collection duties from districts. | | | | | | | |
| 15. Effectiveness in collection of tax payments | В | N | D | | С | Collection rate of arrears in FY 2014 was 88.6%, i.e., collection of Frw 17,021,418 out of a beginning balance of Frw 19,206,775. The district no longer had responsibility for tax collection as at the | | | | | | | |

| | | | Tabl | e 0.5 | : Predict | ability and Control in | Bud | get I | Exec | utio | 1 | |
|--|-----|-------|---------|-------|------------|---|-----|--------|-------------|-------|---------|---|
| | | | | 20 | 15 Assessr | nent | | 2 | 010 1 | Basel | ine | Brief |
| Performance Indicator | Din | ensio | ı Ratir | ıgs | Overall | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data |] | | ensio | n | Overall | Explanation of Difference with |
| marcaror | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Used | i | ii | ings iii | iv | Score | 2010 Assessment |
| | | | | | | time of assessment; the RRA had taken over this task. The district does not completely reconcile assessment, collections, transfers, and arrear. | | | | | | |
| 16. Predictability in the availability of funds commitment of expenditures | NR | NA | A | | NR | The district prepares expenditure (cash disbursement) plans for both own revenues and CG transferred revenues and cash inflows only for own revenues (5.8% of TR in 2013/14); however, the district did not provide documentary evidence for review. The district only provides input to the Ministry of Finance on its disbursement profile that assists the Ministry in preparing cash projections. The district also adjusts the budget in line with CG regulations governing the process. | В | В | A | | В+ | Dimension (i)n is not comparable due to lack of evidence to complete assessment in 2015. The 2010 assessment incorrectly treated dimension (ii) as applicable to the district. No change in performance and situation of dimension (iii). |
| 17. Recording and management of cash balances, debt, and guarantees | NA | С | С | | С | The district's debts comprise mainly invoices for small purchases caught up in yearend accounts closing formalities. The district consolidates operational account balances daily on the TSA and (with revenue accounts) monthly in financial reports, and most NBA balances separately in the monthly financial reports. The district does not have regulatory powers; the Minister of Finance does; the Minister had not made any such regulations, as at the time of the assessment. | | n 2010 | | | | |
| 18. Effectiveness | A | A | D | D | D+ | Personnel and payroll data are the same, | A | A | A | В | B+ | The 2010 assessment rated |

| | Table 0.5: Predictability and Control in Budget Execution | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|-----|------------|--|----------------------|----|-------------|-------|---------|--|
| | | | | 20 | 15 Assessr | nent | | 2 | 010 1 | Basel | line | Brief |
| Performance Indicator | Din | nension | n Ratiı | ngs | Overall | Brief Explanation | 1 | | ensio | n | Overall | Explanation of Difference with |
| indicator | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | and Cardinal Data Used | i | ii | ings iii | iv | Score | 2010 Assessment |
| of payroll controls | | | | | | creating potential integrity issues; districts apply the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) provided MIFOTRA. No time lag between personnel and payroll changes: the two are the same. Authority for changes is clear, but internal audit reports reveal important violations, especially in subsidiary entities. The District has not conducted any recent payroll audit. | | | | | | these dimensions based on the performance of the CG, rather than the district. |
| 19. Transparency, competition, and complaints mechanisms in procurement | B+ | Α | В | A | В+ | The PPA is a CG Law applicable to the district; the law meets 4 out of the 6 required provisions. The District uses mostly competitive methods; the few cases of noncompetitive procurements in accordance with regulations. The public has access to procurement plans, bidding opportunities, and information on contract awards, but the District has no recent case of procurement complaints. The District has not set up independent appeals panel | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | 2010 | |
| 20. Effectiveness in internal controls for non-salary expenditure | A | С | С | | C+ | The IFMIS limited commitment and payment on CG transfers to the approved budget & cash availability in FY 2014; the District did the same for 'own resources''. PFM laws and regulations are clear and comprehensive, but their numerous violations in NBAS is | Α | A | В | | В+ | 2010 wrongly took extent implementation of audit findings dealt with in PI - 2 (iii) and 26 (iii) into account, but failed to take subsidiary entities into account. |

| | • | | Tabl | le 0.5 | 5: Predict | ability and Control in 1 | Bud | get I | Exec | utio | n | |
|--|-----|-------------------|------|--------|------------------|---|-----|-------------|----------------|-------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | | 20 | 15 Assessr | nent | | 2 | 010 1 | Basel | line | Brief |
| Performance Indicator | Din | Dimension Ratings | | | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data | | Dime Rat | ensio tings | | Overall Score | Explanation of Difference with |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Used | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | 2010 Assessment |
| | | | | | | due to limited understanding of their role. The District complies with many processing and recording rules, but internal audit highlights important cases of noncompliance in and NBAs. | | | | | | |
| 21. Effectiveness of internal audit | С | В | В | | C+ | Internal audit does not involve accounting work; it focuses on expenditures, revenues, transactions, and some system work, but the limited capacity adversely affects its scope and effectiveness. Internal auditors prepare reports for the auditee, and quarterly reports for the DC, with copies to MINECOFIN, MINALOC, and the Province, but not the auditor general, except on request. The district internal audit committee was not effective in following up recommendations in preceding years, but improved in 2013/2014. | | | | Not | t assessed in | n 2010 |

Accounting, Recording, and Reporting

- 0.12 Quality and timeliness of annual financial statements and reconciliation of suspense accounts and advances assessed well. However, bank reconciliation did not assess well, as inyear budget reporting and information on resources available to service delivery units also did not. The weakness in budget reporting is due to the use of a template provided by the CG, which does not show budget commitment, although the information is available on the IFMIS.
- 0.13 Weaknesses in this area can affect resource planning and use, and undermine, transparency and comprehensiveness, and auditing. Insufficient knowledge or accounting of resources available to service delivery units indicates inadequacies in transparency and comprehensive of fiscal information flow. Such inadequacy can undermine overall resource programming, allocation, and use. Failure of in year budget reports to indicate commitments levels is also a transparency issues, which can also affect resource planning.

| | Table 0.6: Accounting, Recording, and Reporting | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----|--------|----|------------------|---|----------------------|----|--------|-------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | 2015 Asse | essment | | 2 | 010 I | Basel | ine | Brief Explanation |
| Performance Indicator |] | | ension | n | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | | | ension | n | Overall Score | of Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | 2010 1155 055 1110110 |
| 22. Timeliness and regularity of accounts reconciliation | С | С | | | C | Monthly bank reconciliation takes place within two weeks of month end, but unreconciled differences remain on some accounts. The district does not use suspense accounts or operational advances. | В | A | | | В+ | Performance has fallen below the 2010 level, when the assessment reported reconciliation of all accounts within 4 weeks |
| 23. Availability of information on resources received by service delivery units | D | | | | D | The district collates data on cash resources (but not for non-cash resources) available to its subsidiary entities (including primary schools and primary health centres) monthly, quarterly, and annually. | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | | n 2010 |
| 24. Quality and timeliness of in-year budget reports | D | A | С | | D+ | Monthly budget execution reports show expenditure at the payment stage only and compare budget and outturns only by economic categories; reports issued as part of monthly financial reports by middle of the next month of not of much to district use in "bringing in" the budget. | A | A | В | | В+ | The rationale for the 2010 rating is mostly unclear. The 2010 report is silent on administrative classification and asserts both commitment and payment reporting, which is not currently the case. |
| 25. Quality and timeliness of annual financial statements | В | A | A | | B+ | Financial statements report revenues, expenditures, bank balances, accounts payable, and accounts receivables of the District in the main statements, and both detailed and consolidated information of its subsidiaries as notes. FY 2014 financial statements submitted to the for audit on September 29, 2014. The modified cash standard used is broadly compatible with IPSAS reporting requirements | | | | | | |

External Scrutiny and Audit

0.14 This is one of the strongest areas of the PFM system at district level, with dimensions dealing with follow up on audit recommendations assessing strongly. The only apparent

weakness is the scope of legislative scrutiny of the budget, which currently does not cover budget policy. Other dimensions of the legislative budget scrutiny follow the provisions of the law, as do the other indicators. The high level of audit performance merely indicates that the district implements audit recommendations. It does not say that the quality of audit is good, since audit is a CG function.

- 0.15 The poor performance of internal audit can affect the quality of external audit, which relies on the internal audit reports to form an initial opinion on the adequacy of internal controls. Internal audit is particularly useful in the Rwanda decentralization environment with the high number of subsidiary entities (non-budget agencies) that districts oversee and report and the large proportion of public expenditures at their disposal.
- 0.16 Generally, weak audit oversight and reporting can affect all aspects of the PFM system. It distorts the performance of the PFM system and thus limits ability to hold public officers to account. This undermines public confidence in the budgeting process. It also affects reliability of data for budget formulation and budget management. Besides, it also hides weaknesses in internal controls and accounting, recording, and reporting, instead of flagging them for correction. In addition, it conceals wastes and other inefficiencies, undermining the effectiveness of service delivery.

| | | | | | Table | 0.7: External Scrutiny and A | Audi | it | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------|-----|----|---------|--|----------------------|----|----------------|-------|---------|--|
| | | | | | 2015 As | sessment | | 2 | 010 1 | Basel | line | Brief |
| Performance Indicator | | Dimension Ratings | | | Overall | Brief Explanation and | | | ensio tings | n | Overall | Explanation of Difference with 2010 |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | e Cardinal Data Used | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Assessment |
| 26. Scope, nature, and follow-up of external audit | Α | В | A | | A | Audit covers 100 percent of the operations (revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities) of the district headquarters; it also includes a sample of NBAs. The process involves transactions, systems, and some elements of performance audit, and accords with international standards. The SAI submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the district on April 27, 2015, i.e., seven months after receiving the financial statements on September 29, 2014. The district tracks recommendations and reports monthly on follow up; the level of implementation was 79% in FY 2014, 69% in FY 2013, and 58% in FY 2012. | Α | Α | В | | B+ | Completion of the audit took more time in 2013/2014 than was the case in 2010. |
| 27. Legislative scrutiny of annual budget law | С | В | NR | A | NR | The DC reviews details of revenue and expenditures, but it cannot change fiscal policy decisions already made by the CG. Established procedures for approving the budget include interaction with relevant staff and a retreat for | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | 2010 | |

| | | | | | Table | 0.7: External Scrutiny and A | ۱ud | it | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|-----|----|------------------|---|-----|----|----------------|-------|------------------|---|
| | | | | | 2015 As | ssessment | | 2 | 2010 | Basel | ine | Brief |
| Performance Indicator | | Dimension Ratings | | | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | | | ensio tings | | Overall Score | Explanation of Difference with 2010 |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Carumai Data Oseu | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Assessment |
| | | | | | | the District and sector councils. The DC adopted the 2014/15 budget on 28/06/2014, but the exact date of submission of the draft is unclear. Existing frameworks set out clear rules for budget amendment, which allow up to 20% reallocation between programs (administrative units) execution, but prohibits reallocation on economic categories without authorization of the Minister of the Finance and the Parliament, as the case may be. | | | | | | |
| 28. Legislative scrutiny of external audit reports | В | A | A | | B+ | The DC completed review of the 2012/2013 audit findings within four months of its receipt. The AC interviews responsible officials in cases of major findings; internal auditors provide assistance to the AC. The AC proposes recommendations, which the DC ratifies, and the CBM follows up on implementation. | | | | | | |

Prospects for Reform Planning and Implementation

- 0.17 Important note the following is a generic discussion of issues relating commonly to all the districts, since the issues do not vary tangibly among them. Districts face similar challenges and constraints and they apply common solutions, usually as directed by the CG. The difference among the districts is only about the degree, not the nature, of the issues. For example, the urban district of Kicukiro had less vacancies in its establishment staff quota at the time of the assessment than the rural districts.
- 0.18 Factors favourably predisposing to reform planning and implementation in local governments include the existence and clarity of a wide range of PFM laws, regulations, and templates to guide districts. The CG has enacted laws on virtually every aspect of the PFM system, with some of the most important being the Organic Law on State Finances, the Public Procurement Act, the Law on the finances of decentralized entities, and the Decentralization Law. The CG has also made a host of presidential and ministerial orders, regulations, and guidelines providing further clarification and guidance on many issues.
- 0.19 Another favourable factor is the uniform applicability of PFM laws, orders, regulations, and templates across all of government, i.e., to both the CG and decentralized entities, whenever

possible. The exception is where the nature of the issue applies to one level of government, but not the other. For example, the Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS) hosted by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) is accessible to all government entities for their planning, accounting, recording, and reporting operations. The Ministry has also successfully produced and deployed harmonized recording and reporting templates for use by the CG and decentralized entities. This harmonized approach makes it easier to extend CG reforms to districts and eases control, supervision, and monitoring of decentralized operations.

- 0.20 However, capacity shortages in several areas of districts" PFM operations impose important constraints on the speed, depth, and sustainability of reforms. Capacity shortages are most evident in the spheres of finance and internal audit. For example, established personnel quotas for the finance and internal audit units are too few to deal with the task of monitoring the many non-budget entities and effectively coordinate their procurement, record keeping, and accounting responsibilities. In addition, vacancies often exist in the already limited establishment quotas. For instance, only one of the eight districts assessed had the complete number of established internal auditors, i.e., three, at the time of the field visit. At least, one district had none at all. At least, one other district did not have any accountant of the two established, while several others did not have the full complement.
- 0.21 Capacity shortages facing NBAs is even more acute than that facing districts. NBA uses a different accounting system from those used by the CG and decentralized entities. Many of the weaknesses identified in audit reports as affecting districts emanate from the activities of their subsidiary entities. Dearth of skilled capacity is the main cause of the problem. For example, schools use teachers to do their regular procurement, accounting, and monthly financial reporting duties. The limited training afforded them by the district is not usually nearly sufficient to perform these highly professional and technical duties. The CG is developing and deploying a simplified Subsidiary Entities Accounting System (SEAS) to address the problem and it is not possible to guess how effective the solution will prove.
- 0.22 The uniformity of processes and templates may be facilitating CG control of activities, but it may also be having the non-salutary effect of robbing decentralized entities of the initiative to deal with problems. For instance, audit reports complain of the failure of districts to review and verify the accuracy and authenticity of the monthly financial reports submitted by NBAs. They appear content merely to consolidate the reports and fill out the reporting template provide by the CG, without bothering about the reliability of the figures. Further, most of the districts did not bother to monitor and gather information on the noncash gifts to NBAs by donors, simply because the CG does not expressly require it. Yet, audit holds them accountable for losses affecting such gifts, e.g., the case of some missing computers donated to a school in Ruhango district. Failure to incentivize districts to seek original solutions to problems not covered by CG rules is a potential threat to the depth and sustainability of reforms.
- 0.23 Finally, the deployment of uniform process has another drawback not all processes will be as effective in districts as in the CG. The Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) provides a good example for CG systems that may not produce the same results in districts, without modification. While different personnel perform the human resource and payroll functions in the CG, the same person combines the two tasks in decentralized entities, thereby

undermining inherent controls in the system. Thus, while the IPPS appears to be effective in the CG, audit has reported manipulation of the control feature to fraudulent ends in at least to decentralized entities - the Rwanda Revenue Authority and Karongi district. Incidentally, the CG attributes this problem to ineffective supervision in decentralized entities, without realizing the need to adapt the process to decentralized entities. Nondiscriminatory uniform application of processes can threaten reform effectiveness.

Section 1: Introduction

- 1.1 This introduction briefly explains why the Government of Rwanda is undertaking this assessment, defines the scope of the assessment, describes the assessment and reporting process, outlines the role of donor sponsors and government partners, and explains its methodology, sources of information, and reliance placed on them. The report was commissioned by GoR, and funded from a MDTF under the control of GoR.
- 1.2 This assessment is a repeat assessment for Nyamagabe district. The district participated in the 2010 joint assessment of the Government of Rwanda (GoR) and four of its districts, but not in the earlier 2007 assessment. This assessment is sequel to a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed in June 2014 by the GoR and its contributing development partners in support to the implementation of the PFM SSP 2013-2018. The context is as follows.
- 1.3 Public financial management reforms aimed at modernizing and strengthening institutions for accountability have been part of Rwanda's socio-economic reforms that have yielded remarkable results in GDP growth, poverty reduction, the MDGs, etc. Decentralization of political, administrative, and service delivery powers has also been an integral part of these reforms pursued since the early 2000s. The GoR has already implemented and assessed the performance of the Public Financial Management Reform Strategy (PFMRS) 2008 2012. Subsequently, the GoR has "developed a 5-year PFM Sector Strategic Plan (PFM SSP) and its accompanying Sector Implementation Plan (SIP) in consultation with relevant stakeholders including Development Partners". The primary objective of the plan is "ensuring efficient, effective and accountable use of public resources as a basis for economic development and poverty eradication through improved service delivery." The GoR and its development partners agreed to carry out a "Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) ... in the fourth quarter of 2014/15 ... that ... will serve as a basis for dialogue on Public Financial Management agenda". Sector Strategic Plan (PFM SSP) and its development partners agreed to carry out a "Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) ... in the fourth quarter of 2014/15 ... that ... will serve as a basis for dialogue on Public Financial Management agenda".
- 1.4 The Government of Rwanda consequently commissioned concomitant assessments of the central government (CG) and local government (LG). The LG assessment involved a sample of eight districts, out of 30, selected to encompass the four provinces and the City of Kigali, and to include at least, one urban district. The selection also includes the four districts that participated in the earlier 2010 assessment, to track performance.
- 1.5 This LG assessment applied extant PEFA guidelines. These are the 2011 revised edition of the *Public Financial Management Performance Measurement Framework*, the *Supplementary Guidelines for the Application of the PEFA Framework to Subnational Governments* published by the PEFA Secretariat in January 2013, and *Good Practice when Undertaking a Repeat Assessment: Guidance for Assessment Planners and Assessors* issued in 2010.

² See the ToRs

¹ See the ToRs

³ See the "Terms of Reference for Local Governments Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability Assessment in Rwanda" accompanying this report as an Annex

- 1.6 The assessment commenced at the end of the first week of June 2015 with review of documents provided by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning and a week of series of preliminary meetings at key organs of the Government of Rwanda jointly attended by the CG and LG teams. These organs include the Offices of the Accountant General, Chief Internal Auditor, IFMIS Coordinator, Rwanda Revenue Authority, Auditor General, Rwanda Public Procurement Authority. Chief Economist, National Development Planning & Research, Ministry of Labour & Employment, DG Budget, Treasury, Ministry of Local Government, and Fiscal Decentralization Unit. The preliminary activities also included a one-day joint inception and training workshop for CG and districts' officials on the PEFA methodology.
- 1.7 The field visits involved, at least, a two-day mission to each of the eight districts. The missions followed the same format, i.e., interactive sessions with the district management lead by the executive secretary and including heads and representatives of departments responsible for finance, administration, human resource management, public procurement, internal audit, liaison with the district council, etc. (the full list of participants is in the appendix). The pattern followed was to go through the *Fieldguide* and require the district to answer the key questions and provide document evidence supporting their positions. The exercises covered all applicable 29 indicators, i.e., including HLG-1, but excluding the donor indicators.
- 1.8 The assessors next prepared and sent the draft assessment report to the GoR for review. The GoR also exposed the report to developments partners for review. The assessors evaluated and reflected the comments received, as appropriate and returned this to the Ministry of Finance & Economic planning that is coordinating the exercise. The comments received and the response of the assessors are as in the appendix.
- 1.9 The assessment covered the entire PFM system of the district, i.e., the district's central administration, sectors, cells, and villages, but excluding subsidiary entities, except to the extent that the district makes allocations to them. Subsidiary entities are non-budget agencies (NBAs) supervised by districts. NBAs submit monthly financial reports to the district, which the district summarizes and includes as annex in its monthly financial reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. *Table 1.8* reflects the scope of the assignment.

| Table 1.8: Scope of the Assessment | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Institutions Number of entities Total public expenditures (FY 2014) - Frw Percent | | | | | | | | | | |
| District government | 1 | 10,984,352,482 | 100.0% | | | | | | | |
| Non- budget agencies (NBA [†] | 186 | 8,214,249,192 | 74.8% | | | | | | | |
| ¹ NBA spending not consolidated financial statements. | into district public expe | enditures, but reported separately in the annex to the | ne | | | | | | | |
| Source of Data: District's audited Financial Statements for Year Ended 30 June, 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |

1.10 Finally, the assessment faced very difficult challenges, the most important of which is the gross under-resourcing for the task. Two days per district was not nearly adequate for the required full application of the PEFA framework. Sessions often lasted into the night or extended to a third day (in Kigali). The consultancy days allowed was the same as usually for a single PEFA assessment, though the requirement was for nine reports – one per district plus a consolidated report. Notwithstanding this, the GoR comments on the draft demanded full PEFA reports for each district, i.e., with all the preliminary sections, in disregard of the ToR that clearly provides for "a (i.e. one) full LG PEFA report - including annexes for the review of 8 districts

...." This demand put further pressure on the already inadequate resourcing. Finally, the reviewers' comments showed their unfamiliarity with the PEFA methodology. Many comments were emotive, out of context, couched in disrespectful language, and positively insulting.

Section 2: Profile of Nyamagabe District

2.1 See the Annex. See also the Consolidated PEFA Report for all the eight districts.

Section 3: Assessment of the PFM Systems, Processes, and Institutions

- 3.1 This assessment is the second LG PEFA assessment involving Nyamagabe district. The first assessment took place in 2010 in an exercise that also involved Bugesera, Kicukiro, and Rulindo. This second assessment covers eight districts, i.e., the four districts of the 2010 exercise and an additional four districts. The additional districts are Gakenke, Kamonyi, Karongi, and Ruhango. This current assessment applied all the 29 country indicators, i.e., including Higher Level Government (HLG-1), but excluding the three donor indicators that do not apply to Rwanda's districts. The earlier 2010 assessment covered only 10 indicators. The assessment used the 2011 Framework and thus, applied three key Framework documents: The Public Financial Management Performance Measurement Framework, revised January 2011, "Fieldguide" for undertaking an assessment using the PEFA performance measurement framework May 3, 2012, and the Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments, released in January 2013. It also relied on "Good Practice When Undertaking a Repeat Assessment: Guidance for Assessment Planners and Assessors, released on February 1, 2010.
- 3.2 The output indicators relied on audited financial statements for FY 2012 (2011/2012) to FY 2014 (2013/2014); other indicators used more recent data, where available, as the guidelines require. The assessment (including field visits to the eight districts) took place in a two-month window between June and early August 2015. The allowance made for field visit to each district was a maximum of two work days.

Budget Credibility (HLG-1; PI-1 – PI-4)

3.3 These four indicators assess the realism and extent of implementation of the budget. The usefulness of the budget as a tool for attainment policy goals rests on the premise that the document approved by the legislature is realistic and that the government will dutifully implement it, i.e., that the budget it credible. A credible budget is therefore, a *contract* between citizens and government, expressing public policy priorities and measures to attain them. Such budget is comprehensive, affordable, sustainable, implemented as planned, and delivers on contents and objectives. Features that facilitate credible budgeting include (i) robust macrofiscal frameworks, (ii) realistic revenue projection and collection, (iii) credible assessments of costs of government programmes (existing and new initiatives), (iv) transparent and disciplined budget planning processes, (v) dependable systems of budget execution, financial management and accountability, and (vi) availability of good information on spending and service delivery. *PI 1 – 4* below assesses the credibility of Nyamagabe District's budgets from 2012 – 2014.

PI-HLG 1: Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level of Government

3.4 This indicator assesses the extent to which amount and timing of GoR transfers to its SNGs are predictable. Poor predictability of inflows and shortfall in amounts affect the SNGs' fiscal management and ability to deliver services. The indicator covers all transfers from the GoR, including – conditional grants, and earmarked project funds, etc. Score Box 3.1 below assesses the performance of GoR on the three dimensions of this indicator.

| | | Curren | t Assessment (2015) | | 2010 | Change |
|--|---|--------|---|---|-------|------------|
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Score | Framework | Information | Score | since 2012 |
| | HLG transfers | | Requirement | Source | | |
| (i) Annual deviation of actual total HLG transfers from the original total estimated amount provided to SN entity for inclusion in the latter's budget. | fell short of estimate by more than 10% in two years, making it fall short of the requirement for "B"; the deviations were., 8.7% in FY 2012, 12.3% in FY 2013, and 12.8% in FY 2014. | С | (i) In no more than one out of the last three years have HLG transfers fallen short of the estimate by more than 15%. | | A | |
| (ii) Annual variance between actual and estimated transfers of earmarked grants | Variance in earmarked transfers exceeded deviation in total transfers by more than 10% every year. | D | (ii) Variance in provision of earmarked grants exceeded overall deviation in total transfers by no more than 10 percentage points in at least two of the last three years | Approved district's budgets and financial | A | |
| (iii) In-year timeliness of transfers from HLG (compliance with timetable for in-year distribution of disbursements agreed within one month of the start of the SN fiscal year | Disbursement does not experience delay; districts access transfers through the IFMIS in accordance with a quarterly cash / disbursement plan made by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning and locked on the IFMIS. | A | (iii) A disbursement timetable forms part of the agreement between HLG and SN government and this is agreed by all stakeholders at or before the beginning of the fiscal year and actual disbursements delays (weighted) have not exceeded 25% in more than one of the last three years OR in the absence of a disbursement timetable, actual transfers have been distributed e | statements. | A | |
| Score (Method M1) | <u> </u> | D+ | GISHIOGICA C | l | A | |

Rationale for the Score

General Background

3.5 Explanation of CG transfers to districts. Law N° 59/2011 of $31/12/2011^{4}$ defines CG transfers to decentralized entities. Article 63 of the Law deals with government "subsidies". The article provides as follows,

"Central Government entities shall each fiscal year plan activities to be implemented by decentralized entities and earmark related funds that shall be included in the budgets of the decentralized entities.

"Central Government entities whose activities are implemented by decentralized entities shall prepare annually a document outlining activities of those entities transferred to the local level and methods for estimating funds needed to implement such activities. The same document also includes instructions on the use of these funds and modalities for reporting on the use of such funds.

"The Minister in charge of finance shall issue every year instructions on modalities under which Central Government entities shall issue instructions relating to the activities and use of funds allocated to decentralized entities.

"Every year, the Government shall transfer to decentralized entities at least five percent (5 %) of its domestic revenue of the previous income taxable year in order to support their budgets.

"The decentralized entity must submit a report on the use of subsidies allocated by the Government in accordance with the organic law on State finance and property."

- 3.6 The transfers are through the following instruments
 - Block Grants local administrative budget support funding mainly to bridge the fiscal gap in the recurrent budget of eligible entities. Its helps to finance administrative expenses, including salaries, running costs, and supervision of activities in ensuring service delivery. Block grants comprise five percent of the domestic revenue of the CG in the preceding year distributed among qualifying districts. Generally, urban based districts are not eligible for block grant support, because of the expectation for them to be able to generate sufficient own revenues to fund their recurrent spending.
 - Earmarked Grant Transfers these are project-tied grants for each delegated function. The delegating line ministry regulates the transfer mechanisms, reporting requirements and the formula for allocation. This framework does not allow decentralized entities any discretion on how to use the funds. The Budget Framework Paper prepared by the Minister of Finance and approved by both the cabinet and the Parliament must include "the guidelines on earmarked transfers to decentralized entities" (Art. 32 of the OBL 2013). In addition, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning issues an annual document titled, "Districts' Earmarked Transfers Guidelines". The document specifies the following eight items, among others
 - o objectives of each earmarked program or subprogram
 - o expected outputs / activities that the district should achieve or implement
 - o allocation formula by subprogram / output
 - o performance targets set by the transferring line ministry
 - o reporting obligations of the decentralized entity and frequency

⁴ - Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management

- o monitoring and evaluation mechanism, and
- o disbursement mechanism for each transfer depending on outputs or activities involved, etc.
- Capital Block Grants intended to assist districts undertake local development projects. The grant is not from any specific line ministry. Districts have some discretion in determining the development projects to undertake with these resources.
- Common Development Fund provided under *article 12 of Law 62/2013 of 27/08/2013* to the Local Administrative Entities Development Agency (LODA) for disbursement to districts to assist them with their development programs. The fund comprises, at least ten percent (10%) of the CG's domestic revenues (calculated based on the preceding year's budget) and funds provided by development partners. LODA assists districts in planning the use of these funds and monitors the programs and activities.
- 3.7 The books show another transfer instrument, often not given prominence, but equally very important. These are interagency (inter-entity) transfers, usually listed as "transfers from other CG entities" in financial statements. They are 'informal' transfers of budgetary functions originally allocated to CG entity to a district during the budget year. In other words, interagency transfers are part of the approved budgetary allocations (earmarked or non-earmarked) from the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning to a district. The arrangement is directly between the transferring CG entity and the affected district, to the exclusion of the ministry. The ministry only becomes aware of it through in-year budget reporting by the entities. However, this revised draft report has excluded them from the analysis, since they are part of the original budget of districts.
- 3.8 This revised draft also treats the item labelled extra-budgetary transfers in financial statements in the same manner. It is not clear what this item represents.

Annual deviation of actual total HLG transfers from the original total estimated amount provided to SN entity for inclusion in the latter's budget

3.9 Total CG transfers fell short of estimate by more than 10 percent in two years, making it fall short of the requirement for "B". The deviations were 8.7% in FY 2012, 12.3% in FY 2013, and 12.8% in FY 2014, as shown in Table 3.9. The rating is, "B". The sources of the data for the calculation are the originally approved budgets and audited financial statements of the district for the affected years. The original budgets are the most authentic source of information on transfers advised by the CG since both the district and Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning sign off on them, de facto. The District Council must adopt the budget by legal requirements (see PI-27); the approved budget is also the basis of districts expenditure plan required by law to inform the Ministry's cash planning and forecasts (see PI-16 below).

| Table 3.9: Budgeted and Actual HLG Transfers, FY 2012 – FY 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| 2011 / 2012 2012 / 2013 2013 / 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
| Admin / functional head | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | | | |
| Block / Non-earmarked | 1,095,308,772 | 995,366,300 | 1,337,174,613 | 1,292,484,448 | 1,517,249,738 | 1,463,237,611 | | | |
| Admin & Support Serv | 24,687,192 | 14,243,868 | 24,783,375 | 5,641,000 | - | - | | | |
| Good Gov & Justice | 62,556,546 | 61,397,402 | 70,188,431 | 66,383,339 | 579,658,946 | 505,292,607 | | | |

| Table 3.9: Budgeted and Actual HLG Transfers, FY 2012 – FY 2014 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | 2011 | / 2012 | 2012 | / 2013 | 2013 / 2014 | | | | |
| Admin / functional head | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | Budget | Actual | | | |
| Education | 2,984,267,455 | 3,020,461,954 | 3,931,648,240 | 3,531,771,503 | 3,777,330,092 | 3,924,908,036 | | | |
| Health | 771,706,562 | 778,228,100 | 976,084,305 | 814,155,034 | 1,138,026,216 | 1,242,973,731 | | | |
| Social Protection | 308,134,418 | 287,332,605 | 798,886,915 | 547,030,070 | 990,736,921 | 791,693,693 | | | |
| Youth, Sport, & Culture | 10,113,302 | 9,963,761 | 21,592,119 | 18,445,401 | 33,448,312 | 23,706,208 | | | |
| Private Sector Devt | 111,833,816 | 108,038,000 | 518,957,799 | 331,503,171 | 83,898,291 | 66,286,922 | | | |
| Agriculture | 124,617,398 | 76,251,731 | 199,495,251 | 200,256,929 | 237,404,746 | 137,553,070 | | | |
| Environment & Nat Res | 26,867,201 | 26,054,456 | 47,154,180 | 45,187,917 | 32,111,730 | 25,140,141 | | | |
| Energy | - | - | 134,394,148 | 154,447,728 | 105,000,000 | 87,121,195 | | | |
| Water and Sanitation | - | - | 41,806,224 | 254,986,308 | - | 1 | | | |
| Housing, Urban Devt, & L/ Mgt | - | - | 48,374,708 | 47,848,248 | 300,000,000 | 136,533,774 | | | |
| Transport | 123,462,653 | 114,428,360 | 395,133,400 | 175,913,140 | 228,519,555 | 131,621,559 | | | |
| Community Development | 790,906,037 | 383,167,816 | 48,374,708 | 47,848,248 | - | - | | | |
| Total Earmarked Grants | 6,434,461,352 | 5,874,934,353 | 8,594,048,416 | 7,533,902,484 | 9,023,384,547 | 8,536,068,547 | | | |
| Overall Deviation | 8.7% | | 12. | 3% | 12.8% | | | | |
| Composition variance (on basis of (PI-2) | 13. | 3% 13.4% | | | 12.8% | | | | |

Annual variance between actual and estimated transfers of earmarked grants

3.10 Variance in earmarked transfers exceeded deviation in total transfers by more than 10 percent in each of the three years (*Table 3.9*). The excesses were 13.3 percent in FY 2012, 13.4 percent in FY 2013, and 13.8 percent in FY 2014.

In-year timeliness of transfers from HLG (compliance with timetable for in-year distribution of disbursements agreed within one month of the start of the SN fiscal year

3.11 Disbursements do not experience delays; transfers are virtual rather than physical. Access to transfers is by districts making commitments and payments on the IFMIS according to a quarterly expenditure plan approved in advance by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning and locked into the IFMIS. The Ministry prepares a quarterly cash plan in advance of or at the beginning of the beginning of each quarter. The approved budget is the main basis of the cash plan, but the Ministry also takes inputs from budget entities. The cash plans become binding and locked unto the IFMIS, once approved. Procurement, commitments, and payments are on the IFMIS, in accordance with the approved funds. Districts issue payment orders on their through bank accounts to the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR), which maintains the country's treasury single account (TSA) system. The BNR pays, once the district has a credit balance.

PI-1: Aggregate Expenditure Out-turn Compared to the Original Approved Budget

3.12 This indicator measures the deviation of actual primary expenditure from the *originally* budgeted primary expenditure⁵ (i.e., approved by the Legislature at the commencement of the fiscal year⁶) for the fiscal years from 2012 to 2014. The measurement of primary deviation is because the government has little control over both debt service obligations and donor

_

⁵ i.e., excluding debt service obligations and donor commitments, over both of which government has little control during the year.

⁶ This definition excludes supplementary budgets passed midstream

commitments during the year. *Score Box 3.2* below summarizes the performance of GoR on this indicator from 2012 to 2014.

| | Score Box 3.2: Primary Budget Performance | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|--|--|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 2010 | Changasinas | | | | | | | |
| Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| The difference between actual primary expenditure and the originally budgeted primary expenditure (i.e. excluding debt service charges, but also excluding externally financed project expenditure) | Aggregate expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by 3.3% in FY 2012, 6.4% in FY 2013, and 3.2% in FY 2014 | A | A. In no more than 1 of last 3 years has actual expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by amount equivalent to more than 5% of budgeted expenditure. | Fiscal Decentralization Unit of MINECOFIN (budget from approved budgets of districts and actual data from budget execution reports (unaudited) | D | Adherence to fiscal controls introduced by the GoR has improved since the last assessment in 2010. | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

3.13 Aggregate expenditure deviation exceeded 5 percent only in one of the three years of assessment, i.e., in fiscal 2012/2013. Expenditure deviation was 3.3 percent in FY 2012, 6.4 percent, in FY 2013, and 3.2 percent in FY 2014. This performance qualifies for an "A" score. The performance is also a significant improvement for the 2010 score of "D", when the deviations were 2.2 percent, 60.2 percent, and 58.1 percent in 2007, 2008, and 2009 respectively. The performance is due to the nationwide fiscal, budgetary, and treasury reforms supervise by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. For instance, cash planning and forecast has improved to the point where districts receive reliable advance quarterly information on cash available for commitment. IFMIS reforms have also progressed to the point where budget formulation and execution, and actual payment take place online and on real-time basis. Progress with implementation of the Treasury Single Account (TSA) system has also contributed to cash control. In addition, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning has strengthened reporting, with the enforcement of comprehensive monthly financial reporting by decentralized entities, including districts. Execution of the budget on the IFMIS makes both compliance with and enforcement of reporting easier.

Aggregate expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by 3.3% in FY 2012, 6.4% in FY 2013, and 3.2% in FY 2014

3.14 Budget and actual spending data used in the analysis exist in both electronic and hard copies. The nationwide *Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS)* holds the data in electronic form, but hard copies of the financial statements are also available in the district. The Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) in the capital in Kigali hosts the IFMIS, but decentralized entities access from their locations and are able to do planning and other transactions on it. Presentation of budget formulation and financial reporting do not follow the same format. The budget presents information according to economic,

administrative,⁷ and functional classifications, while financial statements report information reports only economic classification as required by Ministerial Order.⁸ However, the General Ledger on the IFMIS transactions using the four levels of classification of the budget, thereby enabling the IFMIS to extract the administrative breakdown, when required. It was thus not possible to get information on administrative breakdown of spending from the audited financial statements or from the district. This analysis thus used actual expenditure data in 'Budget Execution Reports' (with administrative classification) specifically generated for this exercise by the MINECOFIN.

PI-2: Composition of Expenditure Outturn Compared to Original Approved Budget

3.15 *PI-2* measures budget composition variance in expenditure using functional or administrative allocations, i.e., the extent to which **actual** expenditure on major budget heads respects budgeted allocations to those heads. Significant variation in the sub-aggregate composition of actual expenditure from the original budget limits the usefulness of the importance of the budget as a statement of policy intent. The calculation uses the main budgetary heads (votes) in the approved budget. In addition, dimension (i) excludes contingency vote(s) set aside for unforeseen events. Dimension (ii) recognizes the "good practice" of not charging contingency vote(s) expenditures directly to the contingency vote, but viring them to those votes responsible for the unforeseen expenditure. The dimension assesses the volume of expenditure recorded against contingency votes, since they represent a deviation from policy intent. *Score Box 3.3* below presents the scoring. As with *PI-1*, the calculation uses primary expenditure.

| Score Box 3 | 3: Composition of 1 | Expendit | ture Out-turn v Co | mposition of Original Ap | proved | Budget |
|--|---|----------|---|--|--------|--|
| | | Curr | ent Assessment (201 | 15) | 2010 | Change |
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score | Change since 2010 |
| (i) Extent of the variance in expenditure composition during the last three years, excluding contingency items | Composition variance based on functional heads was 16.6% in FY 2012, 13.1% in FY 2013, and 12.8% in FY 2014. | С | C Variance in expenditure composition exceeded 15% in no more than one of the last three years. | Fiscal Decentralization Unit of MINECOFIN (budget from approved budgets of districts and actual data from budget execution reports (unaudited) | В | 2010 rating should have been "A" (0%, 0.1%, and 5.3%). The high composition variance is because GoR reforms tightened control over |

_

⁷ The segment classified as 'program' in the budget corresponds to administrative divisions of the district; they are not 'development programs' by general description. There are currently about 13 such 'permanent' programs, each headed by a director or such other senior official. These 'programs' are (i) Admin & Support Services, (ii) Good Governance & Justice, (iii) Education, (iv) Health, (v) Social Protection, (vi) Youth, Sport, & Culture, (vi) Private Sector Development, (vii) Agriculture, (viii) Environment & Natural Resources, (ix) Energy, (x) Water & Sanitation, (xi) Housing, (xii) Urban Development & Land Management, and (xiii) Transport (*see PI-5 below*).

⁸ See Article 19 of Ministerial Order N° 002/07 of 09/02/2007 relating to Financial Regulations. The main categories of expenditure include (i) compensation of employees, (ii) use of goods and services, (iii) capital expenditures, (iv) transfers and subsidies, (v) loan and interest repayments, (vi) social benefits, (vii) transfers to reporting entities, and (viii) other expenses.

| | | Curre | ent Assessment (201 | (5) | 2010 | Change |
|--|---|-------|--|--------------------|-------|--|
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score | since 2010 |
| | | | | | | aggregate spending, while allowing in- year reallocations. |
| (ii) The average amount of expenditure actually charged to the contingency vote over the last three years. | Average expenditure to contingency was nil in the last three years. | A | (ii) Actual expenditure charged to the contingency vote was less than 3% of the original budget. | | NA | Not comparable; dimension (ii) not assessed in 2010; a revision of the PEFA Framework introduced the dimension in May 2010 |
| Score (Method M1 |) | C+ | | | В | |

Rationale for the Score

Extent of variance in expenditure composition during the last three years, excluding contingency items

3.16 Variance in expenditure composition exceeded 15 percent in only one of the three years. The variances were 16.6 percent in 2011/2012, 13.1 percent in 2012/2013, and 12.8 percent in 2013/2014. The applicable rating is "C". This dimension is lower than its performance on *PI-1* on aggregate expenditure deviation. It is also lower than "B" in the 2010 baseline assessment, when the variances were 0.0 percent in FY 2007, 0.1 percent in FY 2008, and 5.3 in FY 2009. The current performance shows that the District places greater emphasis on achieving aggregate fiscal discipline than it does on maintaining the inherent consistency of the budget. This happens, because of authorized budget reallocations during implementation and midyear budget revisions take place around December each year. The regulations permit both 'informal' reallocation of the budget during implementation and formal budget revision.

3.17 Article 46 of the OBL permits chief budget managers of entities to reallocate "funds from one program [administrative unit] to another up to a cumulative maximum of 20 percent of the total budget for the program". However, reallocation in excess of 20 percent or between recurrent and development budgets must be with the approval of the Minister of Finance, while parliamentary approval (Chamber of Deputies) is necessary for both reallocation "from employee costs to other categories of expenditure" and from one public entity to another. In addition, Article 41 permits decentralized entities to revise the budget once a year based on the mid-year budget execution report. Budget revision requires the approval of both the District

-

⁹ The "B" rating of 2010 is wrong; the rating should have been "A".

Council and the Chamber of Deputies. Sources of data for this indicator are the same as with *PI–1* above.

The average amount of expenditure actually charged to the contingency vote over the last three years

3.18 The district did not use 'contingency (or miscellaneous) votes' in the period of assessment. The District's approach to meeting contingencies during the period of assessment depended on the nature of the emergency. The GoR Ministry of Disaster Relief would intervene in appropriate cases of disaster; the Ministry of Social Affairs would also do so as necessary. Besides, there is a small provision for social welfare in the District's budget through which it offered assistance to needy persons. Setting aside a fund for emergencies is a relatively novel idea, introduced in the OBL of 2013. *Art. 30* of the OBL authorizes budget entities "to establish a budgetary line" (emergency budget reserve) not exceeding "three percent (3%) of the entity's own revenues" to meet urgent and unexpected expenditure". The OBL requires that the "Chairperson of the Executive Committee of the decentralized entity, in consultation with other members of the relevant Executive Committee, shall authorize the use of such amount and report quarterly to the Council on its use".

PI-3: Aggregate Revenue Out-turn Compared to Original Approved Budget

3.19 *PI-3* assesses the quality of domestic revenue forecasting. Accurate forecasting of domestic revenue is crucial to budget performance since budgeted revenue is the basis of budgetary allocations. The sole dimension of this indicator is "actual revenue compared to domestic revenue in the originally approved budget." This indicator deals with that portion of revenue, over which the government has control and can predict.

| Score Box 3.4: Percentage Domestic Revenue Budget Performance (% Revenue Collected vs. Budget) | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| | | Current Assessment (2015) | | | | | | |
| Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | since 2010 | | |
| Actual domestic revenue compared to domestic revenue in the originally approved budget | Actual domestic revenue was 136.6% of prediction in FY 2012, 88.1% in FY 2013, and 80.6% in FY 2014. | D | D Actual domestic revenue was below 92% or above 116% of budgeted domestic revenue in two or all of the last three years. | District audit reports for FY 2012, 2013, & 2014 | NA | Not assessed in 2010 | | |

Rationale for Scoring

3.20 Actual domestic revenue was 136.6% of prediction in FY 2012, 88.1% in FY 2013, and 80.6% in FY 2014. Budgeted own revenue was Frw 416,000,000 in FY 2012, Frw 500,000,000 in FY 2013, and 819,852,608.00 in FY 2014, while realized own revenue was Frw 568,211,219, Frw 440,475,267, and Frw 661,026,825, respectively. (Note: the books misclassify tax revenues collected by the RRA and transferred to the District under an MoU signed in March 2014, as transfers from the CG agencies, 10 but the analysis here has adjusted for this (see Figure 3.1)

_

¹⁰ See 2013/2014 audit report, p. 14

below). The applicable rating is "D". Notwithstanding this, aggregate expenditure deviation and composition were still relatively high as the assessments above show (see PI-1, 2).

| Average 9,002,472.67 556,604,437.00 57,988,329.67 | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 556,604,437.00 57,988,329.67 | | | | | | | |
| 57,988,329.67 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 198,616,107.33 | | | | | | | |
| 2,398,035.67 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2,077,772.67 | | | | | | | |
| 2,077,772.07 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1,080,245.33 | | | | | | | |
| 5.8% | | | | | | | |
| Source of Data: Nyamagage District Audit Reports for 2011/2012 - 2013/2014 and Audited Financial Statements for FY 2013 & 2014 | | | | | | | |
| 7. | | | | | | | |

- 3.21 The CG makes laws on the revenues of decentralized entities; Law N° 59/2011 establishes the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities in Rwanda and their management arrangements. Article 4 lists 10 sources of revenue, seven of which are own revenue sources. The own revenue sources are
 - taxes and fees
 - funds obtained from issuance of certificates by decentralized entities and their extension
 - profits from investment by decentralized entities and interests from their own shares and incomegenerating activities
 - fines
 - fees from the value of immovable property sold by auction
 - funds obtained from rent and sale of land of decentralized entities
 - all other fees and penalties that may be collected by decentralized entities according to any other Rwandan law¹²
- 3.22 The other (i.e., non-own) revenue sources listed in *Article 4* are loans, government subsidies, and donations and bequests.
- 3.23 District revenues consists of taxes and fees. Taxes comprise fixed asset tax, rental income tax, and trading license tax. Fees generally constitute the greater proportion of domestic revenues in districts. However, the trend shows that tax revenue is also increasing in importance, growing steadily every year. Taxes contribution to domestic revenue grew from 2.71 percent in FY 2012 to 4.26 percent in FY 2013 and significantly to 21.10 percent in FY 2016. The MOU

 $^{^{11}}$ Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011 - Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management (Art. 1).

¹² Article 4 also provides that, "All revenue projections of decentralized entities shall be included in their annual budget"

with the RRA apparently contributed to this development, with the agency collecting Frw 56,233,595¹³ or 40.3 percent of the Frw 139,474,754 tax revenue generated in FY 2014.

3.24 The poor performance of taxes is a source of concern to the CG, which responded by initiating countrywide reforms in early 2014 to enhance their collection. The CG prevailed on districts to transfer responsibility for collection of district taxes (but not fees, yet) to the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) in 2014. The RRA explained that LGs could not properly enforce payment of these taxes and did not have the capacity to do tax audit. Each district signed an MOU with the RRA to this effect, but a law to formalize the arrangement is currently in the works. The RRA now collects and transfers tax proceeds to a transit account of the district at the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR). The RRA currently bears the cost of collection, but plans to transfer this to districts in due course.

PI-4: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears

3.25 This indicator assesses existence and size of expenditure payment arrears (EPS) and efforts to control and address the systemic problems that occasion them. Expenditure payment arrears are outstanding payments in contractual commitments or specific legal obligations, when payment obligations to employees, suppliers, contractors, and loan creditors (interest payment) become overdue. Such arrears are a source of non-transparent financing, and they indicate a number of PFM problems: procurement difficulties, inadequate commitment controls, cash rationing, award of contracts without adequate budget cover, under-budgeting of specific items, bookkeeping defects, and sheer lack of information. The indicator has two dimensions, as *Score Box 3.5* shows.

| Score Box 3.5: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears | | | | | | | |
|---|--|----------|--|---|-------|---|--|
| | Cı | urrent A | ssessment (2015) | | 2010 | Change | |
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score | Change since 2010 | |
| Stock of Expenditure Payment Arrears (as a percentage of actual total expenditure for the corresponding fiscal year) and any recent change in the | The stock of payment arrears was 0.9 percent of total expenditures at end FY 2014' a decline of 2.3 percent from its preceding tears level. | A | A The stock of arrears is low (i.e. is below 2% of total expenditure) | Audited financial attempts / | NA | Dimension not assessed in 2010 | |
| Availability of data for monitoring the stock of expenditure payment arrears | Notes to the financial statements include detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend; the district pays off the invoices immediately at the | A | A: Reliable and complete data on the stock of arrears is generated through routine procedures at least at the end of each fiscal year (and includes an age profile). | statements / audit reports - FY 2012 – FY 2014 | NA | Dimension not assessed in 2010 | |

¹³ See 2013/2014 audit report, p. 14

-

| Score Box 3.5: Stock and Monitoring of Expenditure Payment Arrears | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | beginning of the new | | | | | | |
| | year. | | | | | | |
| Score (Method M1) | | A | | | | | |

Stock of Expenditure Payment Arrears (as a percentage of actual total expenditure for the corresponding fiscal year) and any recent change in the stock

The stock of expenditure payment arrears (EPA) was Frw 96,955,287, or 0.9 percent of total expenditure as at June 30, 2014 (Figure 3.2). EPAs here are the accounts payable reported

| ment Arrears | Total Evnanditura | % of | % Reduction in |
|---------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | Total Expenditure | Expenditure | Stock |
| 67,272,862.00 | 7,957,885,176.00 | 0.8% | |
| 99,270,893.00 | 10,092,380,861.00 | 1.0% | 47.69 |
| 96,955,287.00 | 10,984,352,482.00 | 0.9% | -2.39 |
| | 99,270,893.00 96,955,287.00 | 99,270,893.00 10,092,380,861.00 96,955,287.00 10,984,352,482.00 | 67,272,862.00 7,957,885,176.00 0.8% 99,270,893.00 10,092,380,861.00 1.0% |

the financial statements. Accounts payable "mainly relate to invoices for goods and services which were outstanding on the date of the closure of the fiscal year" and "recognized as liabilities for that specific fiscal year". 14 This is in line with the Modified

Cash Basis of Accounting in use. (Accounts payable "also relate to loans and advances to the institution which are recognized as liabilities at the time of disbursement". However, the books do not expressly disclose any outstanding loan obligation. In any case, any outstanding debt must be really small, given the small size of total accounts payable.)

- The Organic Law on State Finances and Property¹⁵ regulates expenditure commitments and payments. Generally, the OBL disallows payments not backed with prior commitment¹⁶ (Art. 47); budget entities are to make commitment based on the approved quarterly or monthly expenditure plan (Art. 43), prepared based on the approved budget (Art. 42). The cutoff date for expenditure commitments is May 15, 17 but payment for committed expenditure may continue to the end of the fiscal year on June 30 (Art. 48). In addition, the CBM must ensure the sufficiency of bank balances before authorizing payment (Art. 61), although this rule does not really prevent the creation of payment arrears, since the arrears would have occurred at the time of authorizing or failing to authorize payments. The IFMIS gives effect to these rules, because it embeds financial policies to secure adherence. Thus, the IFMIS limits expenditure plans to the approved budget, commitments to approved expenditure plans, and payments to commitments and cash The system automatically disallows override of these limits, except with due authority of the Minister as provided by the OBL.
- The District abides by these rules and procedures, thereby limiting incurrence of accounts payable or EPAs to invoices received after yearend accounts closing protocols established by Ministry of Finance and BNR. These protocols usually set cut off dates for receiving invoices and processing payments within the last two weeks of the fiscal yearend, i.e., from around June

¹⁵ Law No. 12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, generally referred to as the Organic Budget Law (2013) or OBL for short

¹⁴ FY 2014 audit report, p. 13

¹⁶ i.e., without the approval of the Minister of Finance, except for compulsory or urgent payments, and direct debits

¹⁷ Except with the authorization of the Minister

15. The IFMIS marks paid invoices as such and automatically classifies unpaid invoices as 'accounts payable', which financial statements report. The district settles the accounts payable immediately on commencement of business in the new fiscal year.

Availability of data for monitoring the stock of expenditure payment arrears

3.29 Audit reports include a detailed schedule of accounts payable (taken from the notes to the financial statements). These are usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend ("petty creditors"). This schedule compares values of all outstanding payment for the current and preceding year, thus affording opportunity for monitoring the age of debt. Audit reports reproduce the same schedules (see for instance, 2013/2014 audit report, pp. 24 - 27). The accounts payable information includes age classification, as the following analysis in the audit shows. "Accounts payable reported in the financial statements include creditors whose balances totaling Frw 42,127,983 have been outstanding for more than 1 year. Out of this balance, an amount of Frw 16,814,935 has been outstanding for more than 2 years and had not been settled by the district at the time of my audit in December 2014". However, the district does not record unpaid invoices in the general ledger (GL), because the configuration of the IFMIS is to the accounting system in use, i.e., (modified) cash basis, which does not have the functionality of accrual accounting recording.

3.2 Comprehensiveness and Transparency (PI-5 – PI-10)

3.30 These crosscutting indicators assess the comprehensiveness and transparency of the PFM system: planning, budgeting, accounting, audit, and reporting. They measure the completeness of oversight over budget and fiscal risks and public access to fiscal information. Comprehensiveness ensures that all activities and operations of governments take place within an established fiscal policy framework and are subject to adequate management and reporting arrangements. Transparency enables external scrutiny of government policies/programs and their implementation.

PI-5: Classification of the Budget

3.31 *PI-5* assesses the robustness and consistency of the budget and accounts classification and its conformity with international standards. A robust system allows the tracking of budget and reporting of expenditure data on administrative, functional/sub-functional, economic, and programme categories. The Government Finance Statistics (GFS) classification provides a recognized international framework for economic and functional classification of transactions. The GFS classifies revenues into three levels and expenditures into four. The functional classification applied in GFS is the UN-supported Classification of the Functions of Government (COFOG), which has 10 main areas at the highest level (nine for subnational governments) and 69 at the second (sub-functional) level. The indicator has only one dimension, assessed in *Score Box 3.6* below.

¹⁸ 2013/2014 audit report, p. 8

¹⁹ I.e., (i) general public services, (ii) defence, (iii) public order and safety, (iv) economic affairs, (v) environmental protection, (vi) housing and community amenities, (vii) health, (viii) recreation, culture, and religion, (ix) education, and (x) social protection.

| Score Box 3.6: Classification of the Budget | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Classification | Extent of Conformity with GFS/ Budget Formulation | COFOG Budget Execution | Information Source | 2010 Score | | | |
| Administrative | Compatible - the category described as 'program' in the budget is indeed administrative/organizational classification at the district level or sub organizational when viewed from the CG / national perspective | Reflected in the General Ledger (GL) kept on the IFMIS, but not in actual reporting; the IFMIS can generate this when queried | MINECOFIN / District Administration: (i) Annex II-1: 2014-2017 Detailed Expenditure by Budget Agency and (ii) Annex II-2: 2014/15 Development Projects; 2014/2015 Budget Execution Reports, & Annual Financial Statements | | | | |
| Economic | Compatible, but employee compensation not fully attributable to administrative categories, except in Education & Health sectors. This design is useful for control of costs at the CG level, for which the district as a whole is a single administrative/budget entity. Teachers and health workers are staff of the Ministries of Education & Health respectively, which pay their salaries through earmarked transfers to the district. This explains why the budget shows their remuneration costs separately. | Compatible; default mode of reporting execution | MINECOFIN / District Administration: (i) Annex II-1: 2014-2017 Detailed Expenditure by Budget Agency and (ii) Annex II-5: 2014/15: Budget By Economic Classification, & Annual Financial Statements | Not assessed in 2010 | | | |
| Functional | Compatible at both main and sub functional levels | Not reflected in | MINECOFIN / District Administration: Annex II-4: 2014-2017 Expenditure by Division and Groups | | | | |
| Program 2015 Score: Mo | The program correspond to administrative divisions of the district, but the budget maps them to COFOG at the subfunctional level | actual reporting, but available on the IFMIS; system can generate it upon query | MINECOFIN / District Administration: (i) Annex II-6: 2014-2017 Budget ay Agency, Programme and Sub- Programme and (ii) Annex II-7: 2014/15; Budget by Programme, Sub-Programme and Economic Category A | | | | |

3.32 Budget formulation and reporting applies the Chart of Accounts (CoA) and reporting system defined at the CG level; the district has no independent decision or control over the system. Budget formulation is mainly according to administrative (programs) and economic classifications and but mapped to COFOG complaint functions and sub functions (divisions and subdivisions). The classification also includes fund, output, activity, and geographic or sector

categories. The segment classified as 'program' in the budget actually corresponds to administrative divisions of the district; they are not 'development programs' by general description. Thus, they do not straddle functions or sub functions. There are currently about 13 such programs, each headed by a director or such other senior official. These are (i) Administrative and Support Services, (ii) Good Governance and Justice, (iii) Education, (iv) Health, (v) Social Protection, (vi) Youth, Sport, and Culture, (vi) Private Sector Development, (vii) Agriculture, (viii) Environment & Natural Resources, (ix) Energy, (x) Water and Sanitation, (xi) Housing, (xii) Urban Development and Land Management, and (xiii) Transport.

3.33 Reporting currently pays more attention to internal management needs for decision-making), rather than the needs of external parties. Consequently, in-year budget execution and annual financial reports use only the economic classification, although the IFMIS holds the information to report by administrative and functional categories as well. For example, the General Ledger in the IFMIS shows the administrative, economic, and sectoral classification, but the extracted data for in-year and yearend fiscal reports show only the economic category. However, the existence of the functionality to report according to these multiple means meets the requirement for a 'A" score under this indicator, but not under *PI-24* on in-year budget reporting.

PI-6: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation

3.34 This indicator assesses the completeness of documentation accompanying the budget proposal submitted to the Legislature for scrutiny. Sufficient documentation provides the legislature a complete picture of underlying fiscal assumptions and fiscal risks. The indicator lists nine essential documentations that would meet that purpose. The number of these items provided to the Legislature along with the budget proposal determines the indicator score. *Score Box 3.7* presents the assessment.

| | Score Box 3.7: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|---|---------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | • | | 2015 Assessment | 2010 | Change | | | | |
| Item | | Whether Provided | Source of Information / Comments | Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| 1. 2. 3. | Macro-economic assumptions, including at least estimates of aggregate growth, inflation and exchange rate Fiscal deficit, defined according to GFS or other internationally recognized standard. Deficit financing, describing anticipated composition. | | Not applicable | | | | | | |
| 4. | Debt stock, including details, at least for the beginning of the current year (where relevant) | Not applicable | 2013/2014 Audit report | Not | | | | | |
| 5. | Financial assets, including details, at least for the beginning of the current year | No documentary | District invested of Frw 29,244,144 in SPIC in FY 2013 and 2014 | assessed in 2010 | Not comparable | | | | |
| 6. | Prior year's budget out-turn, presented in the same format as budget proposal | evidence to substantiate | | | | | | | |
| 7. | Current year's budget (either the revised budget or the estimated out-turn), presented in the same format as the current budget | verbal claims of providing all these five | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Summarized budget data for both revenue and expenditure according to the main heads of the classifications used (ref. PI- | applicable items. | | | | | | | |

| | Score Box 3.7: Comprehensiveness of Information Included in Budget Documentation | | | | | | |
|----|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-------|------------|--|--|
| | | 2015 Assessment | | 2010 | Change | | |
| | Item | Whether Provided | Source of Information / Comments | Score | since 2010 | | |
| | 5), including data for the current and | | | | | | |
| | previous year. | | | | | | |
| | Explanation of budget implications of new | | | | | | |
| | policy initiatives, with estimates of the | | | | | | |
| 9. | budgetary impact of all major revenue | | | | | | |
| | policy changes and/or some major | | | | | | |
| | changes to expenditure programs | | | | | | |
| | Score (Method M1) | NR | Five items applicable | | | | |

Macro-economic assumptions, including at least estimates of aggregate growth, inflation and exchange rate

3.35 The district does not make macroeconomic assumptions, but conforms to the nationwide Budget Framework Paper (BFP) made by the Ministry of Finance & Planning (MINECOFIN) and approved by Parliament for the entire country. *Art. 34* of the OBL requires decentralized entities to base their expenditure estimates on existing national priorities as indicated in the extant medium term strategy and action plan.

Fiscal deficits (where relevant)

3.36 Not applicable the district does not prepare deficit budgets; the CG and OBL do not oblige districts to project expenditures beyond available resources.

Deficit financing, describing anticipated composition (where relevant)

3.37 Not applicable, since the district does not prepare deficit budgets. However, the district's financial statements sometimes post actual deficit results, e.g., in from FY 2013 (Frw -333,640,935) and FY 2012 (Frw -201,087,086). FY 2014 results was a surplus of Frw 111,176,066

Debt stock, including details, at least for the beginning of the current year (where relevant)

- 3.38 Not applicable the law allows districts to borrow to finance development projects with the approval of the Minister of Finance (*Article 50 of the OBL*); but the district has not yet used this power.
- 3.39 Financial assets no evidence to assess. The audit report confirms information given by the district that it invested Frw 29,244,144 in the Southern District Investment Corporation (SPIC) in FY 2013 and FY 2014 (see 2013/2014 audit report, p. 17). The district administration asserted during the field mission that it provided the information to the district council as part of 2014/2015 and 2015/2016 budget documentations; however, it failed to provide the requested documentary evidence in corroboration.

Prior year's budget out-turn, presented in the same format as budget proposal

3.40 *Prior Year's budget outturn* – no evidence to substantiate claims made by the district administration that it provides the information.

<u>Current year's budget (either the revised budget or the estimated out-turn), presented in the same</u> format as the current budget

3.41 No evidence to substantiate claims made by the district administration that it provides the information.

Summarized budget data for both revenue and expenditure according to the main heads of the classifications used (ref. PI-5), including data for the current and previous year.

3.42 No evidence to substantiate claims made by the district administration that it provides the information.

Explanation of budget implications of new policy initiatives, with estimates of the budgetary impact of all major revenue policy changes and/or some major changes to expenditure programs

- 3.43 No evidence to substantiate claims made by the district administration that it provides the information.
- 3.44 The 2010 assessment did not include this indicator and is thus not comparable to this rating.

| Reforms Underway | |
|------------------|--|
|------------------|--|

3.45 No reforms are evident here.

PI-7: Extent of Unreported Government Operations

3.46 *PI-7* assesses the extent to which fiscal reports include all budgetary and extra budgetary²⁰ activities. Extra budgetary operations (EBOs) are activities of government not included in the annual budget, for example, those funded through extra budgetary funds (EBFs).²¹ EBFs carry out specific government functions outside of the main stream, sometimes to ensure efficient and effective service delivery, e.g., state owned tertiary educational institutions. Usually, the special laws or regulations establishing EBFs, authorize them to follow different accounting rules, classification systems, or even different fiscal years. However, concern for comprehensiveness requires that annual budget estimates, in-year budget reports, year-end financial statements, etc. meant for public consumption cover all government

²⁰ An extra budgetary entity is one whose budget is partially or wholly financed by public funds, but managed outside the regular government budget and accounting system

²¹ "The extra-budgetary" units / entities subsector includes a variety of units that belong to the central government, but have their own separate budgets. Most usually, these units receive transfers from the budgetary central government, but also generate some of their own revenues (grants from international organizations, sale of products and services, etc.). Examples of these units include universities and technical institutes, research centers, regulatory bodies, councils, commissions, special funds (e.g., road fund, development fund, housing fund, etc.), nonprofit institutions, hospitals, and other government agencies"; see IMF, Government Finance Statistics: Compilation Guide for Developing Countries September 2011, p. 80

operations (including extra budgetary revenues and expenditure) to allow a complete picture of revenue, expenditure, and financing across all categories. The coverage may be by consolidation into the fiscal report or by disclosure in the notes to the reports or other document referenced by the report. *Score Box 3.8* scores the two dimensions of this indicator.

| | Score Box 3.8: Extent of Unreported Government Operations | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|---|--|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Assessment (2015) | | 2010 | Explanation | | | |
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score | of Change since 2010 | | | |
| The level of extra budgetary expenditure (other than donor funded projects) which is unreported, i.e., not included in fiscal reports | Monthly and annual financial reports disclose key fiscal information of the district's administration in the main accounts, and of the 186 subsidiary entities in the notes | A | A. The level of unreported extrabudgetary expenditure (other than donor funded projects) is insignificant (below 1% of total expenditure). | District's monthly and annual financial statements for FY 14, 13, and 12 | Dimension not assessed in 2010 | | | | |
| Income/expenditure information on donor-funded projects included in fiscal reports | The District usually reports donor receipts; however, it did not receive any donor assistance in 2013/2014. | NA | In line with PEFA Secretariat's guidance, this dimension does not apply to districts, since districts do not directly contract loans/grants. The CG does. | District government / annual financial statements and audit report for FY ended June 30, 2014 | | | | | |
| Score (Method M1) | <u>'</u> | A | | 1 | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Level of unreported extra budgetary expenditure (other than donor funded projects)

3.47 The 2013-2014 audited financial statement show the district had 186 subsidiary entities (aka, non-budget agencies (NBAs)) as at close of business on June 30, 2014. The breakdown is as follows: one district pharmacy, one mutual health²² (fund) at the District level, 17 sectors, 13 Vision Umurenge Projects (VUPs), 67 primary schools, 49 secondary schools, two district

| Table 3.10: Summary of AGAs of the District, June 2014 | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Summary of Disclosures on NBAs in Audited 2013-2014 Financial Statements (Number, Franc Rwanda) | | | | | | | | |
| Type of NBA Count Opening Net Fi Balance As | | | | | | | | |
| District Pharmacy | 1 | 175,882,412 | 235,768,996 | | | | | |
| District Mutual Health Centre | 1 | -244,761,082 | -336,299,057 | | | | | |
| Sectors | 17 | 162,139,376 | 47,462,794 | | | | | |
| VUP | 13 | 485,703,417 | 576,059,640 | | | | | |
| Primary Schools | 67 | 32,978,002 | 35,222,825 | | | | | |
| Secondary Schools | 49 | 167,019,946 | 135,818,986 | | | | | |
| District Hospital | 2 | 513,076,646 | 637,215,450 | | | | | |
| Health Centres | 18 | 463,767,392 | 461,342,643 | | | | | |
| Mutual Health - Sector Level | 18 | 155,333,663 | 120,904,136 | | | | | |
| Total | 186 | 1,911,139,772 | 1,913,496,413 | | | | | |

hospitals, 18 health centres, and 18 mutual health (funds) at the sector level. (*Table 3.10*). NBAs (excluding sectors) generally receive funding from the CG through the district or directly from the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. Some NBAs also raise

m which this section summarized the data used; this nsurance (CBHI) institutions.

revenues from additional sources, e.g., through Parent – Teachers Association (PTA) levies (schools) or charges for services rendered (hospitals and health centres). Sectors receive funds from the District for their running costs (*see PI-8 below*), but they do not raise independent revenue.

3.48 All the NBAs prepare and send monthly reports to the district headquarters in hardcopies. The reports cover all financial operations of the NBA and includes a summary of the asset register. The district extracts, summarizes, and discloses key fiscal information on these NBAs in its monthly and quarterly financial reports submitted to the Ministry of Finance by the middle of the following month (see PI-9 below), and the annual financial statements submitted to the Ministry and to the auditor general at fiscal yearend. The reporting takes two forms: consolidation of reports of the 17 administrative sectors into its statements and disclosure of details of the fiscal position of these sectors and the other NBAs as notes in the annex. The information disclosure is according to the following 10 headings: ²³ (i) adjusted ²⁴ opening bank balance, (ii) transfer from the District, (iii) other revenue, (iv) expenses, (v) fund balance at the end of the period, (vi) bank balances, (vii) cash balance, (viii) accounts receivables, (ix) accounts payables, and (x) fund balance. Fiscal reports disclose the information on each NBA. They also group the NBAs by type (i.e., primary schools, secondary schools, etc.), showing the totals under each item. Finally, fiscal reports show the grand totals under each heading.

Income/expenditure information on donor-funded projects included in fiscal reports

3.49 The template for monthly and annual financial reports/statements includes a section on (donor) grant in the notes, which reporting entities must complete. The District duly completes this template annually, even if with empty cells. Empty cells indicate the district did not receive any donor assistance in the year and thus, has nothing to report on the item. The audit report also usually reports on donor grants by reproducing and commenting on the receipts. The district's 2013/2014 audit report reproduced the comparative statement on proceeds from donor grants for FY 2013 and FY 2014 on *page 15*. It shows the district received Frw 1,201,000 from RALGA and Frw 8,108,968 from the Rwanda Health Family Project, and Frw 16,655,235 from the MINISANTE/ONE UN Project in FY 2014.

PI-8: Transparency of Inter-Governmental Fiscal Relations

3.50 PI-8 assesses the transparency of criteria for horizontal distribution of revenues due to its first line SNGs. Transparency here requires clarity, publication, and correct application of criteria. The indicator also assesses whether the government provides its SNGs with advance information on expected allocations in the coming year to enhance SNGs' short and medium terms fiscal planning. Finally, the indicator measures the extent to which the government tracks and consolidates SNGs' expenditure information to provide accurate information on sectoral resource allocations and actual spending. This is vital given the increasing role SNGs play in the delivery of primary services, especially in education and health. Score Box 3.9 summarizes performance on this indicator.

²³ i.e., excluding the serial number and the name of subsidiary entity, which would take the number of columns to 12.

²⁴ The 2013/2014 audit report (p. 30) for which this dimension summarized this information uses "adjusted opening balances"; some other district financial statements use simply 'opening balance'

| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Current | Assessment (2015) | | | TO 1 4* |
|---|--|---------|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | | | | 2010 | Explanation |
| | | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score Score | of Change since 2010 |
| (i) Transparent and rules based systems in the horizontal allocation among SN governments of unconditional and conditional transfers from the central government (both budgeted and actual allocations) | No evidence to establish claims made by the district on horizontal transfer arrangements. | NA | NA – this | District administration Art. 7, 8 of Ministerial Order No. 01/09 of 25/02/2009 Determining the Use of Funds Allocated at Sector Level | | |
| (ii) Timeliness of reliable information to SN governments on their allocations from central governments for the coming year | The district is the lowest level of government for development planning purposes. Sectors and cells are their non-budget agencies. | NA | indicator is not applicable, since sectors are not autonomous entities of the district. | | NA the indi applical | No change; cator is not ble. |
| (iii) Extent to which financial information (at least on revenue and expenditure) is collected and reported by the general government according to sectoral categories Score (Method M2) | The district is the lowest level of government for development planning purposes. Sectors and cells are their non-budget agencies. | NA NA | | | | |

The context

3.51 Rwanda's decentralized administrative entities comprise the City of Kigali, districts, sectors, cells, and villages; the Ministry of Local Government (MINALOC) supervises and monitors their functioning and management. However, sectors, cells, and villages have very limited autonomy, being affiliates or subsidiary entities funded and supervised by districts (*Arts. 123 & 184 of Law No. 87/2013*). Subsidiary entities do not have legal personalities as the City of Kigali and districts do (*Arts. 3 & 4 of Law No. 87/2013*). The OBL defines a subsidiary entity as "a public entity without legal personality and administrative and financial autonomy supervised and funded through the Central Government or a Decentralized Entity to which it is affiliated". Sectors, cells, and villages cannot hire personnel, since they lack legal personalities; therefore, the district performs human resource management (HRM) functions on its behalf (*Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013*). Subsidiary entities cannot discipline staff, since they do not have the HR function, instead, sectors and cells may send back personnel to the District for "degrading behavior" and inability to "carry out his/her duties properly or ... fulfil his/her responsibilities."

_

 $^{^{25}}$ See Art. 2 of "Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013: Law determining the organisation and functioning of decentralized administrative entities", i.e., the Decentralization Law

²⁶ Art. 3 of Law N° 12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, Organic Law on State finances and property, i.e., the OBL.

Transparent and rules based systems in the horizontal allocation among SN governments of unconditional and conditional transfers from the central government (both budgeted and actual allocations)

- 3.52 Districts constitute the lowest tier of real subnational government in Rwanda's decentralized system; sectors, cells, and villages do not strictly qualify as SNGs, as is clear from the foregoing. However, the legal regulations enjoin districts to allocate resources to sectors to help them implement their expenditure plans. A Ministerial Order²⁷ details such allocations as follows
 - "fifty per cent (50%) of all revenues received by the District Treasury from fines and civil registration services rendered by the Sector" (Art. 7); however, this provision applies only to provincial districts and not the City of Kigali districts
 - for provincial districts, "a twelfth (1/12) of ten percent (10%) of all the revenues received every year by the District on the ordinary budget ... equally distributed to Sectors"; or for districts in the City of Kigali, a twelfth (1/12) of twenty-five percent (25%) of all revenues received by the District from taxes, and other dues" (Art. 8)
 - "districts may also allocate additional funds to sectors to supplement the funds already received, depending on the financial capacity of the District and the activity programs to be implemented by the Sector" (*Art.* 8)
- 3.53 By the *Decentralization Law (No. 87/2013)*, provincial sectors must deposit all revenues (Art. 3), 28 including revenue from fines and civil registration services rendered by the sector (Art. 7) into the joint account of the district opened to receive revenues (Art. 5) within seven days from the date of receipt (Art. 5). Sectors of districts in the City of Kigali deposit their collections on behalf of districts in the joint account of the District and the City of Kigali. The district and sectors keep and use records of the collections for calculating and reconciling entitlements due to sectors. Payments are with a one-year time lag, in accordance with the Ministerial Order, i.e., collections in *year n* are the basis of payment in *year n* + 1.
- 3.54 The District explained the process of its transfers to sectors as follows. The district establishes and communicates the amount or revenue to transfer to sectors at the beginning of the fiscal year. The transfer is usually 10 percent of the estimated total revenue of the district in the fiscal year. The indices taken into account in arriving at the horizontal distribution include distance of the sector to the district headquarters, population, and the urban / rural status of the sector. Actual transfer is in quarterly instalments, but the transfer is on the specific request of the sector. The transfer is on the basis of estimated revenue, not actual. The district does not give sectors any other funds, apart from this. Specifically, the district does not allow 50 percent of revenues collected by the sectors.
- 3.55 It was not possible to corroborate these assertions, because the district did not provide documentary evidence of the distribution, sample minutes of the district / sector meetings that harmonize transfer amounts, copy of distribution formula, etc., as requested. The assessment of this dimension remains inconclusive therefore, for lack of evidence. However, the audit report confirms information in the financial statements that the district made a transfer of Frw

²⁷ Ministerial Order No.01/09 of 25/02/2009 Determining the Use of Funds Allocated at Sector Level

²⁸ Of the Ministerial Order requires

328,319,449 to sectors in FY 2013/2014, and Frw 1,334,975,454 in FY 2012/2013 (see 2013/2014 audit report, p. 16).

<u>Timeliness of reliable information to SN governments on their allocations from central</u> governments for the coming year

3.56 This dimension is not applicable, despite the following provision in Art 42 of the OBL.

"For decentralized entities, the Executive Committee Chairperson shall inform the subsidiary entities that are entitled to the budget and require them to prepare and submit a detailed annual expenditure plan. The modalities of preparation and approval of the expenditure plans in decentralized entities shall be provided for in financial regulations."

Sectors do not do any real development planning; they are non-budget entities. Districts do the actual planning for their entire jurisdictions, including sectors, consulting sectors as necessary. A Sector is "an administrative entity responsible for the implementation of development programs, service delivery, and promotion of good governance and social welfare" (Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013). Sectors' expenditures centre on programming the recurrent costs of coordinating district programmes around those areas; fund allocations to them are mostly for running costs. The District's Director of Finance advises sectors on their expected allocations for the coming year based on own (domestic) revenues projection to aid their planning. However, the timing of provision of this information is not clear. As explained already, this dimension does not really apply to sectors.

Extent to which financial information (at least on revenue and expenditure) is collected and reported by the SG according to sectoral categories

3.57 Not applicable; sectors do not have responsibility for any development function (sector), e.g., education or health. The CG prepares consolidated fiscal reports that covers all functional areas (sectors) of government.

PI-9: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risks from Other Public Sector Entities

3.58 *PI-9* measures the extent of government tracking of fiscal risk exposure of autonomous government agencies (AGAs), public enterprises (PEs), and subnational governments. Fiscal risks include debt default (with or without government guarantee), operational losses, trade debts, unfunded pension obligations, etc. The indicator underlines government's responsibility to obtain and consolidate periodic financial and other statements to monitor exposure of AGAs and PEs against preset targets. Monitoring allows proactive, transparent, and accountable measures consistent with governance arrangements and relative responsibilities of those institutions. *Score Box 3.10* presents the assessment.

| | Score Box 3.10: Oversight of Aggregate Fiscal Risk from Other Public Sector Entities | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dimension | | Erridonas Usad | Score | Framework | Source of | 2010 | Change | | | | | |
| | | Evidence Used | Score | Requirement | Information | Score | since 2010 | | | | | |
| | Extent of the | The 186 NBAs | | C. Most major | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | SG's | submit unaudited | C | AGAs/PEs submit | District | Not | Not | | | | | |
| (i) | monitoring | monthly reports to | | fiscal reports to | administration | assessed | comparable | | | | | |
| | of AGAs | the District for | | central governments | | | | | | | | |

| | Score I | Box 3.10: Oversight o | of Aggre | gate Fiscal Risk from (| Other Public Sec | tor Entities | S |
|-------------|---|--|----------|--|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| I | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Source of Information | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| | and PEs | inclusion in its monthly reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. | | at least annually, but a consolidated overview is missing or significantly incomplete. | | | |
| (ii) | Extent of the SGs' monitoring of LGs' fiscal position | The district is the lowest tier of formal government. | NA | | | | |
| Scor M1) | e (Method | C | | | | | |

Extent of the SG's monitoring of AGAs and PEs – Art. 19 of the OBL requires the CBM "to supervise and ensure proper use of public funds at the disposal of subsidiary entities under his/her responsibility". The district thus supervises and monitors the activities of its 186 subsidiary entities, i.e., non-budget agencies (NBAs) categorized in PI-7 above. These NBAs comprise autonomous, quasi autonomous, and non-autonomous entities. Sectors, cells, and villages are non-autonomous administrative units of districts, while schools, health institutions, and universities are either autonomous or quasi autonomous. The agencies submit unaudited monthly financial reports with supporting documents to the District; the supporting documents include bank reconciliation statements (with necessary attachments - bank statements and cashbook) and assets register. The District's finance department summarizes and consolidates the NBA reports into an overall report, and includes it in the notes to its monthly, quarterly, and annual financial statements to the Ministry of Finance. The summary is under the following 10 headings: (i) name of subsidiary entity, (ii) adjusted opening balance, (iii) transfers of funds from the District, (iv) other revenues of the NBA, (v) expenses of the NBA, (vi) Fund balance at the end of the period, (vii) bank balances, (viii) cash balance, (ix) accounts receivables, (x) accounts payables, and (xi) fund balance.

3.60 The District takes a number of additional measures designed to improve the integrity of fiscal monitoring of non-budget agencies, including risk-based internal audit monitoring (at least theoretically) and periodic PFM meetings that monitor internal audit reports. The district's finance department staff also review NBAs' monthly returns, checking bank balances, bank reconciliation, payables, receivables, petty cash. These measures seek to ensure that NBAs do not spend more than they receive. However, the large number of NBAs²⁹ relative to the human and technical capacity available in both the District and NBAs limits the effectiveness of these measures. Approved district accounting establishment quotas is two to three per district, but unfilled vacancies sometimes exist for the establishment positions. Poor quality records keeping and reporting in NBAs, especially schools, create additional difficulties. Schools do not have

-

²⁹ 63, as at June 30, 2014

accounting and internal audit personnel; they use teachers to do their accounting task. These teachers have no technical accounting background, making their work error prone. Besides, schools do not operate on the IFMIS and the GoR was yet to deploy the Subsidiary Entities Accounting System (SEAS) to schools (as at the time of the assessment) as it had to hospitals. Schools' therefore still sent manual reports, prepared under a different format to Districts, making tracking, and monitoring, and consolidation difficult.

- 3.61 Internal audit (IA) faces similar constraints. The District has only two internal auditors, whose mandate covers the district headquarters and the 186 subsidiary entities.³⁰ IA therefore can only review a small risk-based sample of NBAs. Even then, internal auditors, sometimes perform other tasks assigned by the CG, which also affects their ability to discharge their tasks effectively.
- 3.62 In addition, the auditor general audits NBAs as part of the annual audit process, but the audit reviews only a small risk-based sample. Even then, the report highlights key weaknesses, showing that monitoring is weak. The district management acknowledged the weaknesses and risks identified in the audit report and notes that they are matters beyond its capacity to deal with. For instance, the district response to the 2013/2014 finding is that, "This issue is in process to be corrected with assistance of MINECOFIN, where now they are using the system named Easy to use, as a system which will help the incorporation of NBAs report in financial statement of District in the future".³¹
- 3.63 The foregoing findings illustrate that the monitoring of fiscal risks of NBAs is weak and ineffective.

Extent of the SN governments' fiscal position

3.64 The district does not have any SNG below it (see PI-8 above). Sectors, cells, and villages are part of the district's administration and the district integrates their financial position into its fiscal reporting. Sectors, cells, and villages have very limited autonomy, being affiliates or subsidiary entities funded and supervised by districts (Arts. 123 & 184 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities do not have legal personalities as the City of Kigali and districts do (Arts. 3 & 4 of Law No. 87/2013). The OBL defines a subsidiary entity as "a public entity without legal personality and administrative and financial autonomy supervised and funded through the Central Government or a Decentralized Entity to which it is affiliated". Sectors, cells, and villages cannot hire personnel, since they lack legal personalities; therefore, the district performs human resource management (HRM) functions on its behalf (Art. 182 of Law No. 87/2013). Subsidiary entities cannot discipline staff, since they do not have the HR function, instead, sectors and cells may send back personnel to the District for "degrading behavior" and inability to "carry out his/her duties properly or ... fulfil his/her responsibilities."

³⁰ Approved establishment quota is also two to three per district, but there are often unfilled vacancies.

³¹ See 2013/2014 audit report, p. 46

³² See Art. 2 of "Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013: Law determining the organisation and functioning of decentralized administrative entities", i.e., the Decentralization Law

³³ Art. 3, Law N° 12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, Organic Law on State finances and property, i.e., the OBL.

PI-10: Public Access to Key Fiscal Information

3.65 *PI-10* reviews the level of public access to budget documentation: in-year budget report, annual financial statements, annual audit report, major contract awards, resources available to service delivery units, service delivery fees and charges, etc. Public access is vital to promoting transparency and accountability. Access can be through official websites, official gazettes, public libraries, or even sale at cost of production to the interested persons, etc. The document should be accessible at the public's location. *Score Box 3.11* lists these items and the District's score.

| | | Score Box | 3.11: Public Access to Key Fisca | al Information | | |
|----|--|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------|---|
| | Item | Whether Accessible | Rationale for the Score | Source of Information | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| 1. | Annual budget documentation: the public can obtain a complete set of documents (including the items listed under <i>PI-6</i>) through appropriate means when it is submitted to the Approving Authority | Not accessible | Current legislation provides as follows, "When the draft budget of a decentralized entity is approved by the Council, it shall be made public through appropriate media, including public on the entity website" (Article 40 of the OBL). The District's contains the approved budgets for FYs 2012, 2013, and 2014, but not the drafts. | | Yes | The explanation for 2010 is that the public has access on request. "Access on request" meets the Framework requirement only in the case of Item 7, "Resources Available to SD Units". |
| 2. | In-year budget execution reports: routinely made available to the public through appropriate means within one month of their completion | Not Accessible | The district management explained that it posts this on the district's noticeboard, but physical verification showed this was not correct. | | Yes | The 2010 "access on request" justification does not meet the requirement. |
| 3. | Year-end financial statements: available to the public through appropriate means within six months of completed audit | Not Accessible | | | Yes | No change; however, the 2010 justification of "access on request" is erroneous. |
| 4. | External audit reports: all reports on consolidated central government operations made available to the public through appropriate means within six months if completed audit | Yes, Accessible | Summary included in audit report published by the OAG on its website, www.oag.gov.rw immediately after presentation to the Parliament. This is usually well within six months of completion of the audit. In addition, the District posted scanned copies of FYs 2012, 2013, and 2014 audit reports on its website, www.nyamagabe.gov.rw | Auditor General's website | Yes | The 2010 "access on request" justification does not meet the requirement |
| 5. | Contract awards: that the SG publishes award of all contracts with value | Not Accessible ³⁴ | | | Yes | Not comparable; District procurement threshold in 2010 |

-

 $^{^{34}}$ Ministerial Order No. 001/08/10 of 16/01/2008 establishing regulations on public procurement and standard bidding documents, and reporting requirements, requires publication of this information.

| | above US \$ 100,000 equivalent, at least quarterly through appropriate means | | | | | was only up to a maximum of Frw 300 million |
|-----|--|--------------------|---|---|-----|---|
| 6. | Resources available to primary service units: the SG publicizes information through appropriate means at least annually, or available on request, for primary service units, e.g., hospitals | Not Accessible | The district compiles and consolidates information on NBAs' monthly cash receipts (and expenditures) and sends as part of the monthly financial reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. | Monthly reports on resources available to schools | No | |
| 7. | Fees and charges for major service organizations are posted at the service delivery site and in other appropriate locations/media | Yes, accessible | Disseminated at service delivery sites, e.g., hospitals and health centres. | District administration | Yes | No change |
| 8 | Services provided to the community, e.g., potable water, sewage, street lighting, etc. | Yes, accessible | Services provided to the community detailed in service charter and posted in notice boards on District and sector noticeboards. | | | No applicable in 2010; added in 2013 |
| Sco | ore (Method M1) | C | Three out of 8 elements accessible | to the public | A | |

3.3 Policy Based Budgeting (PI-11 – PI-12)

3.66 A disciplined pursuit of the budgetary objectives of fiscal discipline, strategic prioritization, and efficient service delivery requires that clear policies and sectoral strategies underpin the budget. The next two indicators assess the extent to which this is the case. The two indicators are *orderliness and participation in the annual budget process* and *multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy, and budgeting*.

PI-11: Orderliness and Participation in Annual Budget Process

3.67 *PI-11* assesses the effectiveness and orderliness of participation in the annual budget process. Effective participation requires an integrated top-down, bottom-up budget process: budget entities should receive appropriate guidance, e.g., clear guidelines and hard budget constraints (binding medium-term priorities and sectoral ceilings) at the commencement of the budget process. Orderliness involves timely adherence to a predetermined and fixed budget formulation calendar. The calendar should afford meaningful time to budget entities to prepare their detailed proposals and to the legislature to approve the budget before the start of the fiscal year. Delay in approving the budget creates uncertainties about levels of approved expenditures and slows down operations, especially the processing of major procurements. The indicator has three dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.12* below.

| Scor | Score Box 3.12: Orderliness and Participation in the Annual Budget Process | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|-------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Cı | 2010 | Explanation of | | | | | | | |
| Dimensions | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) Existence and | The district does not prepare an | A | A. A clear annual budget calendar | MINECOFIN | No chang | ge in performance. | | | | |

| Scor | e Box 3.12: Orderlin | ess and | | | t Process |
|--|--|---------|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| adherence to a fixed budget calendar | independent budget calendar, but rather applies that issued by the MINECOFIN, as all other budget entities do. | | exists, is generally adhered to and allows MDAs enough time (and at least six weeks from receipt of the budget circular) to meaningfully complete their detailed estimates on time. | / District Government | |
| (ii) Clarity / comprehensiveness of and political involvement in the guidance on the preparation of budget submissions | The CG (MINECOFIN) issues two call circulars to all budget entities, including the district. The first announces commencement of the budget season and provides planning guidelines; the second conveys firm and clear expenditure ceilings. | A | A. A comprehensive & clear budget circular is issued to MDAs, which reflects ceilings approved by Cabinet (or equivalent) prior to the circular's distribution to MDAs. | MINECOFIN / District administration | The 2010 rating of "D" based on its observation that "Budget Call Circulars are not issued by district level sub-national governments", is incorrect going by the guidance of the PEFA Secretariat. Sectors are non-budget agencies; districts are the lowest level of budget entities, according to the OBL. |
| (iii) Timely budget approval by the District Council (within the last three years) | Budget approved before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1, i.e., June 28, 2014 for FY 2015, June 30, 2013 for FY 2014, and June 27, 2012 for FY 2013 | A | A. The legislature has, during the last three years, approved the budget before the start of the fiscal year. | Approved District budget books | |
| Score (Method M2) | | A | | | |

Existence and adherence to a fixed budget calendar

3.68 The Government of Rwanda operates a central planning and budgeting process. Decentralized entities align their process with the CG's, by legal requirements. Thus, districts do not prepare independent budget calendars; they follow budget guidelines and calendar issued by the Minister of Finance & Economic Planning in line with legal provisions. Current provisions require districts' "preparation and approval of the budget" to "follow the budget cycle on the basis of the calendar included in the instructions issued by the Minister" (*Article 26 of OBL*). The Minister's instructions usually includes the following

- modalities for preparation of annual budget and medium term expenditure framework,
- the format and contents of the finance bill,
- timeframe for the preparation and submission of the Budget Framework Paper,
- timeframes for the preparation and submission of finance law,

- roles and responsibilities of various stakeholders in the budget process, and
- other pertinent information to assist public entities to develop plans and budget
- 3.69 The Organic Budget Law sets boundaries for the budget calendar. These include: presentation of the Budget Framework (BFP) to Parliament by April 30, Parliament's opinion on the BFP by May 30 (*Article 32*) presentation of the Finance Bill by June 15 to Parliament and legislative adoption of the Bill by June 30, i.e. before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1 (*Article 35*). The calendar allows for cabinet approval of both the BFP and the finance bill before their presentation to Parliament. It also allows for inputs from budget entities (including districts) before cabinet approval. The sample budget calendar provided by MINECOFIN shows that the budget process begins in the first week of September and culminates with the adoption of the Finance Bill in the following June.

<u>Clarity/comprehensiveness of and political involvement in the guidance on the preparation of budget submissions</u>

3.70 Districts do not issue budget call circulars, but comply with circulars issued by the Minister of Finance. The current practice is to issue two budget call circulars, an early one in September detailing planning and budgeting guidelines, and a later one around April/May conveying expenditure ceilings to budget entities, including districts. The Cabinet approves the policies and guidelines ahead of the issuing of the call circulars. Cabinet's approval covers (i) medium term strategic objectives and priorities for budgetary policies set out in the BFP, (ii) the BFP itself, especially the targets for aggregate revenues, aggregate expenditures, fiscal balance, and debt repayment, (iii) the annual finance bill, (iv) formula for allocation of grants to decentralized entities, etc. (Art 12 of the OBL).

Timely budget approval by the District Council (within the last three years)—

- 3.71 The combined effects of *Article 79 of the 2003 Constitution* as amended to date and *Article 35 of the OBL* require approval of the Finance Bill (budget) by June 30 each year. The District complies with this provision and consequently approves the budget before the commencement of the next fiscal year on July 1. Budget approval dates for the last three fiscal years is as follows: June 28, 2014 for FY 2015, June 30, 2013 for FY 2014, and June 27, 2012 for FY 2013
- 3.72 De jure, the CG does approve the overall district budget. De facto, however, the CG budget includes expenditures earmarked to districts and funded by CG transfers. These constitutes about 95 percent of district expenditures, on average. In practice, therefore, the CG indirectly approves district budgets, when it adopts its own budget, since the budget includes about 95 percent of districts' expenditures. The only district expenditures not approved by the CG are those funded from districts' own resources. The CG also approves its budgets before the commencement of the next fiscal year on July 1.

PI-12: Multi-year Perspective in Fiscal Planning, Expenditure Policy and Budgeting

3.73 This indicator tracks the multi-year nature of economic development on fiscal planning and expenditure decisions. It examines existence of forward costing of sector strategies, including recurrent and investment expenditure of new and existing initiatives. Costed strategies

help to evaluate policy alternatives/options and affordability of current and new policies, and they simplify policy choices, identification of priorities, and medium-term sector allocations. *Score Box 3.13* shows the performance of GoR on the four dimensions of measurement under this indicator.

| | Score Box 3. | 13: Multi-year Perspectiv | e in Fisc | al Planning, Expendi | ture Policy and F | Budgetin | g |
|-------|---|---|-----------|--|---|---------------|----------------------------|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Frameworks Requirement | Source of Information | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| (i) | Preparation of multi-year forecasts and functional allocations or programs | The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three-year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The forecasts are the basis of ceilings to CG ministries, which use them to prepare more detailed expenditure forecasts that include earmarked transfers to districts. The district makes projections for expenditure funded from its own resources, which averaged only about 5.8% of actual expenditures from FY12 to FY 14. | A | A. Forecasts of fiscal aggregates (on the basis of main categories of economic and functional/sector classification) are prepared for at least three years on a rolling annual basis. Links between multi-year estimates and subsequent setting of annual budget ceilings are clear and differences explained. | MINECOFIN / District administration and budgets | | Not assessed in 2010 |
| (ii) | Scope and frequency of debt sustainability analysis (DSA) | The District has no need for a DSA; it does not borrow; its only debts are accounts payable comprising mainly of unpaid invoices caught up with by financial yearend routine. | NA | | District government / annual financial statements | | |
| (iii) | Existence of sector strategies with multi-year costing of recurrent and investment expenditures | The DDP, 2013 – 2018 provides costs for development projects (but not the recurrent cost component) for all sectors and links this with the EDPRS 2 (2013 – 2018). The DDP (as modified periodically) is also the basis for the MTEF | В | B. Statements of sector strategies exist and are fully costed, broadly consistent with fiscal forecasts, for sectors representing 25-75% of primary expenditure. | District DDP 2013 - 2018 | | |

| | Score Box 3. | .13: Multi-year Perspectiv | e in Fisc | al Planning, Expendi | ture Policy and H | Budgetin | g |
|-------------|---|---|-----------|---|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Dimension | | Evidence Used S | | Frameworks Requirement | Source of Information | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| (iv) | Linkages between investment budgets and forward expenditure estimates | The link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two are separate activities, ring-fencing provisions for each of staff compensation, goods and services, and investment. | D | D. Budgeting for investment and recurrent expenditure are separate processes with no recurrent cost estimates being shared. | The District administration / district budgets / district financial statements | | |
| Scor M2) | e (Method | В | | | | | |

Rationale for Score

Preparation of multi-year forecasts and functional allocations or programs

3.74 The district makes little realistic independent fiscal forecasts in its MTEF; it depends largely on forecasts prepared by the Ministry of Finance. Current regulations provide that,

"The expenditure estimates in decentralized entities, shall be based on existing and proposed expenditure policies of decentralized entities and in conformity with medium term strategies established by the State. ... The organization and documentation of the budget of decentralized entities, including the amount of the expenditures to be approved, shall follow the general principles relating to State budget, except with variations in order to reflect particular organization of the decentralized entities" (Article 36 of the OBL).

- 3.75 The Minister prepares and submits a BFP to both Chambers of the Parliament (after cabinet approval) by April 30 each year, as required by *Article 32 of the OBL*. The Parliament submits comments on the Budget Framework Paper to the Cabinet by May 30. The BFP contains the following annexes as required by the law
 - basic macroeconomic indicators
 - fiscal projections for the relevant period
 - mid-year budget execution report of the current year
 - borrowing and loan servicing projections
 - projections of grants by source
 - guidelines on earmarked transfers to decentralized entities
 - projected internally generated revenues and related expenditures of Central Government entities
 - consolidated summaries of revenues and expenditures of decentralized entities
 - revenues and expenditure projections of public institutions
 - amount of dividends paid by companies in which the State holds shares and the part of the amount which will go to the budget
 - securities issued by the Government
 - gender budget statement

- 3.76 The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three-year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The forecasts are the basis of ceilings to CG ministries, which use them to prepare more detailed expenditure forecasts that include earmarked transfers to districts. However, the projection made by the CG does not include district revenues, which in Kicukiro, averaged about 41 percent of actual expenditure from FY 12 to FY 14. The district prepares forecasts for those directly.
- 3.77 In summary, the CG prepares multi-year estimates for the entire country; however, districts have little control over the preparation process. First, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning projects generic macroeconomic and fiscal indices for the entire country. This projection is in the Budget Framework paper, and is not district by district. Based on these indices, the Ministry forecasts. Ministries of the CG prepare and control their detailed three-year expenditure forecasts, which includes the transfers that they would earmark to districts for execution. Districts cannot alter them. Below are extracts from the 2015/2016-2017/2018 BFP.

3.78 BFP fiscal projections for 2015/2016-2017/2018

| The table below shows a summary of the bu | idget for fiscal | year 2015 | /16 to 2017 | 7/18. |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | |
| Fiscal projections (2015-16 – 2017 /18, bi | llion FRw) | | | |
| (billion RwF) | 2014/15 Revised Budget | 2015/16 Budget | 2016/17 Budget | 2017/18 Budget |
| RESOURCES | Revised Budget | Dudget | Budget | Disciget |
| | | | | |
| Domestic revenue | 997.4 | 1,038.1 | 1,176.3 | 1,273 |
| Tax revenue | 894.6 | 938.6 | 1,072.1 | 1,173 |
| Direct taxes | 364.0 | 387.6 | 442.7 | 509 |
| Taxes on goods and services | 461.5 | 486.4 | 554.9 | 637 |
| Taxes on international trade | 69.1 102.9 | 64.6 | 74.5 | 27. |
| Non-tax revenue Domestic financing | 102.9 | 134.6 | 104.2 104.1 | 100 |
| Sale of Securities, net (Bank & non-bank T-Bills and Bonds) | 54.8 | 30.0 | 34.0 | 36 |
| Use of BNR deposit | 76.4 | 104.6 | 70.1 | 33 |
| Accumulation of arrears | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |
| Grants | 417.1 | 358.4 | 327.1 | 350 |
| Budget Support | 176.1 | 189.9 | 183.6 | 102 |
| Project Support | 241.0 | 168.4 | 143.5 | 247 |
| Loans | 212.6 | 233.2 | 271.7 | 340 |
| Budgetary Loans | 107.1 | 121.4 | 95.0 | 170 |
| Project loans | 105.5 | 111.8 | 176.7 | 170 |
| Net Lending (repayments) | 4.0 | 4.0 | 2.5 | 2 |
| Other Receipts (errors and ommissions) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |
| • | 1.762.3 | 1,768.2 | 1.881.7 | 2,036 |
| TOTAL RESOURCES EXPENDITURES | 1,762.3 | 1,765.2 | 1,001.7 | 2,036 |
| Recurrent Budget | 842.6 | 858.1 | 937.3 | 979 |
| Wages and salaries | 207.0 | 222.0 | 248.1 | 279 |
| Purchases of goods and services | 151.2 | 159.8 | 170.1 | 191 |
| Interest payments | 42.9 | 54.3 | 60.7 | 70 |
| Domestic | 15.6 | 24.6 | 28.3 | 30 |
| External | 27.3 | 29.7 | 32.4 | 39 |
| Amortization | 48.2 | 48.0 | 54.1 | 58 |
| Domestic (non bank) | 33.0 | 30.0 | 34.0 | 36 |
| External | 15.2 | 18.0 | 20.1 | 22 |
| Transfers | 301.0 | 273.2 | 298.0 | 270 |
| Exceptional expenditure | 92.3 | 100.8 | 106.3 | 109 |
| Development Budget | 787.0 | 747.3 | 828.5 | 957 |
| Domestically financed | 440.4 | 467.1 | 508.3 | 539 |
| Externally financed | 346.6 | 280.2 | 320.2 | 418 |
| Net Lending (lending) | 122.8 | 132.3 | 84.2 | 86 |
| Net Lending (lending) Arrears Payment | 10.0 | 132.3 | 13.0 | 13. |
| Accumulation of Deposit | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0. |
| Other Payments | 0.0 | 19.1 | 18.8 | 0 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 1,762.3 | 1,768.2 | | |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURES | 1,762.3 | 1,768.2 | 1,881.7 | 2,036 |

3.79 Resource Allocation per the Economic Development and Poverty Reduction Strategy (EDPRS) clusters.

Figure 3.4: Resource Allocation in the BFP (1)
Table 14: Resource Allocation to EDPRS Clusters 2015/16 – 2017/118 (Bn RWF)

| BUDGET PROJECTIONS BY EDPRS 2 INITIATIVES | REVISED 2014 | | | 2016/2017 | | 2017/2018 | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----|
| BT EDI KS Z INITIATIVES | RWF | % | RWF | % | RWF | % | RWF | % |
| I. Thematic Areas | 878.0 | 50% | 882.5 | 50% | 1041.4 | 55% | 1087.9 | 53% |
| Economic Transformation | 411.8 | 23% | 413.6 | 23% | 475.3 | 25% | 500.2 | 25% |
| Rural Development | 260.1 | 15% | 227.9 | 13% | 307.2 | 16% | 302.2 | 15% |
| 3.Productivity and Youth Employment | 153.6 | 9% | 152.0 | 9% | 166.1 | 9% | 181.9 | 9% |

46

| F2 F | 20/ | 20.0 | 50/ | 02.0 | 50 / | 402.5 | 50 / |
|--------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|
| 52.5 | 3% | 89.0 | 5% | 92.9 | 5% | 103.5 | 5% |
| 665.0 | 38% | 645.6 | 37% | 593.0 | 32% | 677.9 | 33% |
| 665.0 | 38% | 645.6 | 37% | 593.0 | 32% | 677.9 | 33% |
| 219.4 | 12% | 240.1 | 14% | 247.3 | 13% | 270.9 | 13% |
| 219.4 | 12% | 240.1 | 14% | 247.3 | 13% | 270.9 | 13% |
| 1762.4 | 100% | 1768.2 | 100% | 1881.8 | 100% | 2,036.7 | 100% |
| | 665.0 219.4 219.4 | 665.0 38% 665.0 38% 219.4 12% 219.4 12% | 665.0 38% 645.6 665.0 38% 645.6 219.4 12% 240.1 219.4 12% 240.1 | 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 219.4 12% 240.1 14% | 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 593.0 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 593.0 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 247.3 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 247.3 | 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 593.0 32% 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 593.0 32% 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 247.3 13% 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 247.3 13% | 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 593.0 32% 677.9 665.0 38% 645.6 37% 593.0 32% 677.9 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 247.3 13% 270.9 219.4 12% 240.1 14% 247.3 13% 270.9 |

Source: Rwanda Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning - Budget Framework Paper 2015/2016-2017/2018, pp. 46 - 47

3.80 Resource Allocation in the BFP per EDPRS sectors

Figure 3.5: Resource Allocation in the BFP (2)

| THEMATIC AREA | EDPRS SECTORS | 2015/2016 | 2016/2017 | 2017/2018 |
|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Economic | Education | 3,306,824,110 | 6,761,815,431 | 7,250,571,037 |
| Transformation | JRLOS | 4,468,839,817 | 3,359,642,354 | 3,638,015,347 |
| (Objective: | Environment and | 15,222,395,912 | 14,333,832,383 | 15,302,891,441 |
| Sustain rapid | Natural | | | |
| economic | Resources | | | |
| growth and | Urbanization | 9,100,104,831 | 10,127,178,312 | 11,058,134,871 |
| facilitate the | Decentralisation | 175,016,186 | 138,613,137 | 153,747,363 |
| process of | Youth | 1,029,537,815 | 1,052,580,149 | 1,137,038,201 |
| economic | PFM | 4,176,819,344 | 4,621,035,097 | 5,123,705,330 |

49

| transformation | Financial | 1,810,461,278 | 2,861,557,888 | 3,268,265,438 |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| by increasing | Support Function | 1,707,207,112 | 1,254,311,792 | 1,317,396,761 |
| the internal | Agriculture | 27,757,647,410 | 21,668,415,588 | 3,107,638,533 |
| and external | Health | 4,615,026,063 | 4,573,146,438 | 4,754,943,357 |
| connectivity of | Transport | 131,063,770,964 | 178,080,167,929 | 189,166,473,287 |
| the Rwandan | Water and | 2,605,997,614 | 3,838,558,240 | 2,768,399,207 |
| economy) | Sanitation | | | |
| | Energy | 132,257,724,606 | 166,698,247,937 | 190,985,700,066 |
| | Social Protection | 3,313,806,536 | 5,565,761,093 | 4,178,278,798 |
| | PSD | 59,778,083,246 | 37,243,651,563 | 42,544,465,648 |
| | ICT | 11,168,361,882 | 13,083,878,453 | 14,856,672,470 |
| TOTAL | | 413,557,624,726 | 475,262,393,784 | 500,612,337,155 |

Source: Rwanda Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning - Budget Framework Paper 2015/2016-2017/2018, pp. 49 - 50

Scope and frequency of debt sustainability analysis (DSA)

3.81 The District has no need for a DSA, because it has no debt stock. Although districts have the power to borrow (with the approval of the Minister of Finance) for development project financing (Article 50 of the OBL), the District did not exercise this option in the period leading up to this assessment.

Existence of sector strategies with multi-year costing of recurrent and investment expenditures

- 3.82 Districts do not prepare sector strategies in Rwanda; sector ministries of the CG do this, since the programme implemented by districts are theirs. However, districts prepare detailed District Development Plans (DDP) aligned to the CG's Economic Development & Poverty Reform Strategy (EDPRS) and reflect the sector strategies, as appropriate. The Local Development Agency (LODA) assists districts to prepare the development plans, using a template provided by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Development. The district's current DDP (2013 2018) covers the following.³⁵
 - *Introduction*, discussing DDP background, context and purpose, the district's profile, methodology, and key stakeholders and their responsibilities
 - Overview of the District, reviewing general information on activities and sectors, major achievements 2008-2012 (DDP1 EDPRS1), and key challenges in various sectors
 - Strategic Framework, outlining district potentialities, priorities proposed by the district for next five years, Contribution to EDPRS II, foundational Issues in EDPRS 2, and results chain (outcomes) in 16 sectors
 - *Implementation Framework* that sequences interventions and outlines roles and responsibilities of partners and stakeholders
 - *Monitoring and Evaluation Plan*, which discusses the arrangements for monitoring of the DDP, arrangements for evaluation of the DDP, and national and local coordination
 - Cost and Financing of the District Development Plan which summarizes the DDP projects and costs, costing by sector, and DDP financing plan (see Figure 3.4)

| Figure 3.6: Nyamagabe DDP - Total Cost and Source of Funds by Year in Billions of Rwanda Francs |
|---|
| Source: Nyamagabe District Development Plan, 2013 – 2018 (Word Version, p. 57) |

| NO | SOURCE OF FUNDS | AMOUNT | % |
|----|-----------------|----------------|-------|
| 1 | District | 2,533,272,518 | 2.85 |
| 2 | RLDSF | 15,199,635,105 | 17.1 |
| 3 | PSF | 29,617,066,766 | 33.32 |
| 4 | DONORS | 41,527,891,936 | 46.72 |
| | TOTAL | 88,886,755,000 | 100 |

3.83 The DPP is a five-year, which is difficult to cost realistically. However, the rolling three-year MTEF and annual BFP that informs the budget details both recurrent and development costs. The Ministry of Finance and CG entities are responsible for this costing, although they consult districts in the process.

-

³⁵ See the Word version of the Nyamagabe District Development Plan (2013 – 2018).

<u>Linkages</u> between investment budgets and forward expenditure estimates

3.84 Link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak, the two being separate activities. The budget provides for staff compensation and goods and services (running costs), but does not tie this to specific investment or development budget. The CG and the District jointly fund the budget (capital and recurrent), but their contributions do not mix. However, both the CG and the district use the dual budgeting approach that provides separately for recurrent and development costs. This dichotomy introduces complications to any effort to link the investment and recurrent expenditure. For example, the CG ties much of its contributions to specific projects / activities, such as - teachers' salaries, health workers' salaries, construction of new schools and classrooms, etc. The district provides an omnibus budget line for "public infrastructure maintenance" to cater for the upkeep of public assets.

3.4 Predictability and Control in Budget Execution (PI-13 – PI-21)

3.85 The nine indicators in this set assess the orderliness and predictability of budget implementation. They also review arrangements for exercising control and stewardship over the use of public funds.

PI-13: Transparency of Taxpayer Obligation and Liabilities

3.86 *PI-13* evaluates the ability of the tax system to communicate taxpayer responsibilities transparently. It reviews the clarity of tax legislation, ease of taxpayer access to information on tax liability, and mechanism for aggrieved taxpayers to contest administrative rulings on tax liability, etc. It also examines the comprehensiveness of tax legislation and the use of discretionary powers for individual negotiation of liability and exemptions. *Score Box 3.14* presents the rating on each of the three dimensions of this indicator, and the overall score.

| | Score | Box 3.14: Transpar | ency of | Taxpayer Obligation | ns and Liabilities | | |
|------|---|---|---------|---|--|---------------|-------------------|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| (i) | Clarity and comprehensiveness of tax liabilities | Tax legislation is the responsibility of the CG, which also makes procedures for their collection, and from FY 2014, collects them on behalf of district governments. | NA | | Law No. 59/2011 on sources of revenue and property for decentralized entities / RRA website, www.rra.gov.rw | | |
| (ii) | Taxpayers' access to information on tax liabilities and administrative procedures | The district government uses a variety of means to provide taxpayers access to tax information: public | A. | A. Taxpayers have easy access to comprehensive, user friendly and up-to-date information tax liabilities and administrative | District government | | |

| | Score | Box 3.14: Transpar | ency of | Taxpayer Obligation | ns and Liabilities | | |
|-------|--|--|---------|---|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| | | noticeboards, tax enlightenment campaigns, focus groups, and a helpdesk | | procedures for all major taxes, and the RA supplements this with active taxpayer education campaigns. | | | |
| (iii) | Existence and functioning of a tax appeals mechanism | The RRA has taken over tax administration responsibilities. Prior to this though, the appeal process was not independent and it required recourse to the tax authority and to the court. | NA | A U | | | |
| Se | core (Method M2) | A | | | | | |

Clarity and comprehensiveness of tax liabilities

Tax legislation and regulation in districts are by Parliamentary Acts and Presidential and 3.87 Ministerial Orders. For instance, Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011 enacted by the CG establishes the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and rules governing their management. The Law lists and describes 10 sources of revenue for decentralized entities (see PI-3 above), including taxes (Art. 4). Taxes comprise fixed asset tax, trading license tax, rental income tax (Art. 5). Fixed asset is property tax levied on (i) the market value of parcels of land, (ii) market value of registered buildings and all improvements thereto, (iii) the value of land exploited for quarry purposes, and (iv) the market value of a usufruct with a title deed (Art. 6). Trading license tax is payable "by any person who commences a profit-oriented activity in Rwanda" (Art. 39). Rental income tax applies to "income generated by individuals from rented fixed assets located in Rwanda. The natural person who receives such an income shall be a taxpayer" (Art. 48). The tax year is different from the financial year and runs from January 1 to December 31. The CG also fixes tax rates and regulates administration and procedures. The Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) makes and posts administrative procedures on its website, www.rra.gov.rw.

Taxpayers' access to information on tax liabilities and administrative procedures

3.88 The district still enlightens taxpayers on tax liabilities, despite the MOU with the RRA signed in March 2014. Dissemination of information of taxpayers is through multiple media:

district and sector noticeboards, enlightenment campaigns, seminars, public awareness, etc. All enlightenment meetings, dissemination documents, and notices are in the local Kinyarwanda language, spoken and understood by every citizen. Revenue officers in the district and the four zones of the district organize these seminars. The Tax Advisory Council (TAC)³⁶ plays a key important role in taxpayer enlightenment. The Public Sector Forum (PSF), Rwanda Revenue Authority officials,³⁷ security organs, the director of Administration and Finance, the District Mayor or Vice Mayor, and the Executive Secretary (as coordinator) participate in the sessions. The district also has a 'good governance' hotline (#3201) on which citizens may raise any issue of concern to them. This is not a dedicated tax hotline, but the receptionist would redirect callers to the appropriate personnel. Sector accountants are in charge of revenues and taxes and they also guide taxpayers.

Existence of a functioning tax appeal mechanism

3.89 Aggrieved persons should appeal in writing to the district government within one month of receiving the notice of assessment and thereafter, to a competent court of law, if not satisfied with the decision of the district government.³⁸ However, the district government does not appear to have any more role in the matter with the takeover of tax administration duties by the RRA. Prior to this, the practice in the district was for the aggrieved party to appear first, to the official in charge of collections at the sector level. Subsequent appeals lie to the official in charge of taxes at the district level, the district executive secretary, the executive committee, and to the district council in that order.

PI-14: Effectiveness of Measures for Taxpayer Registration and Tax Assessment

3.90 *PI-14* measures effectiveness of systems for registering taxpayers and facilitating tax administration to enhance assessment and boost tax revenue. Taxpayer registration is a compulsory civil obligation, often governed by law with penalties for non-compliance. A good registration system creates a comprehensive taxpayer database with control features, including a unique taxpayer identification number (TIN) linked to/combined with other government registration systems involving taxable turnover of assets³⁹ and occasional surveys of potential taxpayers, e.g., by selective, physical inspection of business premises and residences. *Score Box 3.15* summarizes performance of this indicator.

| | Score Box 3.15: Effectiveness of Measures for Taxpayer Registration and Tax Assessment | | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|----|---|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | | Comments | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Controls in taxpayer registration system | NA | Tax registration is a responsibility of the CG, not the district. | | | | | | | |
| (ii) | Effectiveness of penalties | NA | This dimension no longer | | | | | | | |

³⁶ TAC comprises members from the private sector, RRA, District (Mayor and Vice Mayor in charge of economic affairs), and security organs.

³⁷ On June 10, 2015 with Richard Tushabe (Commissioner General), Agnes Kanangeyo (Deputy Commissioner, Planning & Resource Development), and Augustine Mwebaze (Head of Reforms & Mobilization)

³⁸ Arts. 20 and 21 of No. 59/2011 of December 31, 2011- Law establishing sources of revenue and property for decentralized entities

³⁹ Issuance of business licenses, opening of bank accounts and pension fund accounts, etc., for instance

| Score | Score (Method M2) | | NA | | |
|-------|--|----|--|--|--|
| (iii) | Planning and monitoring of tax audit programs | NA | This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax collection by the RRA in FY 2014 | | |
| | for non-compliance with registration and tax declaration | | applies to the district with the takeover of tax collection by the RRA in FY 2014 | | |

Rationale for the Score

- 3.91 Controls in taxpayer registration system this dimension does not apply at the district level; its critical period/time of assessment is "as at the time of the assessment". Taxpayer registration is the responsibility of the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA), which had taken over tax administration and collection from the district as at the time of this assessment, as explained in PIs 3 and I3 above. The district gave a mandate to the RRA in an MoU authorizing the RRA to administer/collect taxes on its behalf. This mandate was at the instance of the GoR, which is preparing legislation to back up this transfer of authority. This dimension therefore does not apply to the district.
- 3.92 Effectiveness of penalties for non-compliance with registration and tax declaration this dimension no longer applies to the district for the same reasons as in dimension (i) above does not apply. The RRA had taken over duties of district tax administration as at the time of the assessment. Its critical period/time of assessment are "as at the time of the assessment".
- 3.93 *Planning and monitoring of tax audit programs* this dimension no longer applies to the district for the same reasons dimensions (i) and (ii) above do not apply. The RRA had taken over duties of district tax administration as at the time of the assessment. Its critical period/time of assessment are "as at the time of the assessment".

PI-15: Effectiveness in Collection of Tax Payments

3.94 *PI-15* assesses ability to collect taxes (including arrears) and taxpayers' willingness to pay voluntarily. Collection is important, because assessment does not raise revenue. Prompt payment and transfer of collections to the Treasury will enhance controls and ensure that the funds are quickly available for use. The indicator evaluates the quality of records for tracking arrears, and the extent of reconciliation of assessments record against collections and arrears. The indicator has three dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.16*.

| | Score Box 3.16: Effectiveness of Collection of Tax Payments | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|-------|---|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Dimension | | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | |
| (i) | Collection ratio for gross tax arrears, being percentage of tax arrears at beginning of a fiscal year, which was collected during that fiscal year (average of last two fiscal years) | Collection rate of arrears in FY 2014 was 88.6%, i.e., collection of Frw 17,021,418 out of a beginning balance of Frw 19,206,775. | В | B. The average debt collection ratio in the two most recent fiscal years was 75-90% and the total amount of tax arrears is significant. | 2013/2014 Audit Report | | | | | |

| | Score Box 3.16: Effectiveness of Collection of Tax Payments | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|-------|---|---------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | |
| (ii) | Effectiveness of transfer of collections to the Treasury by the revenue administration | The district no longer had responsibility for tax collection as at the time of assessment; the RRA had taken over this task | NA | | | | | | |
| (iii) | Frequency of complete accounts reconciliation between tax assessments, collection, arrears records, and receipt by Treasury | The district does not completely reconcile assessment, collections, transfers, and arrear. | D | D. Complete reconciliation of tax assessments, collections, arrears and transfers to Treasury does not take place annually OR is done with more than 3 months" delay. | 2013/2014 Audit Report | | | | |
| Score | e (Method M1) | D+ | 1 | | | | | | |

Collection ratio for gross tax arrears, being the percentage of tax arrears at the beginning of a fiscal year, which was collected during that fiscal year (average of the last two fiscal years)

- 3.95 The critical time/period for this dimension is the last two financial years, during which time the district still had jurisdiction over tax administration. The district reports accounts receivable in the financial statements on a template provided by the Ministry of Finance. The template reports revenue arrears as a note to the financial statements under the general heading of "accounts receivables". The note distinguishes between outstanding receipts from third parties and employees (if any) for the preceding and current years. Audit reports reproduce these statements. Analysis of the information in the 2013/2014 audit report ($pp.\ 17-19$) shows outstanding receipts from existing third parties on June 30, 2013 was of Frw 19,206,775, while the balance on June 30, 2014 Frw 2,185,357 on June 30, 2013. 17,021,418.00 or 88.6 percent of the beginning balance. These figures are after adjusting for receivables of a non-revenue nature and new receivables incurred in FY 2014.
- 3.96 Neither the audit report nor the financial statements expressly state that all the accounts receivables used here are taxes to the exclusion of other revenues due, although the indication is that they are taxes due. One major indication is that the balances on the accounts did not grow during the year, suggesting the takeover of taxes by the RRA in the year as the reason. The likelihood is that there would have been fresh debts if the arrears included revenues still collected by the District (i.e., fees). Another indication is the comprehensive manner of naming the accounts, e.g., "receivables from revenue on rental income for Gasana Richard".
- 3.97 The district retains responsibility for collection of arrears existing prior to the CG taking over the collection.

Effectiveness of transfer of collections to the Treasury by the revenue administration

3.98 This dimension no longer applies to the district with the takeover of tax administration and collection duties by the RRA (*see PIs 3, 13, and 14 above*). Its critical period/time of assessment are "as at the time of the assessment".

<u>Frequency of complete accounts reconciliation between tax assessments, collections, arrears records, and receipts by the Treasury</u>

3.99 This dimension is still relevant to the district, notwithstanding the takeover of tax collection duties by the RRA. The dimension requires the district to reconcile tax receipts from the RRA with tax assessment, RRA collections, and arrears records. Available evidence shows that the district does not completely reconcile assessment, collection, transfer, and arrears. The most important evidence to this effect is the lack of information on new tax arrears for FY 2014, as explained in dimension (i) above. This lack of information is because the RRA took over collection of taxes and the district does not have (collect from the RRA) the information on arrears. New (FY 2014) revenue arrears in the financial statements relate mostly to debt owing from revenues collected in sectors, i.e., non-tax revenues.

3.100 It is unclear why the transfer of tax assessment and collection to the CG does not extend to tax reconciliation. A possible explanation is that districts are the primary stakeholders, the ultimate beneficiaries / recipients in the transaction; the RRA is not. Further, districts (not the RA) are accountable to their citizens on how much revenue accrued, and how they used it. Besides, their reconciliation makes the process more transparent, and affords them the opportunity to oversight the work of the RRA.

PI-16: Predictability in Availability of Funds for Commitment Expenditure

3.101 PI-16 assesses the extent of provision of timely and reliable information to budget entities on funds available for implementation of the approved budget. Provision of timely and reliable information is crucial to effective scheduling of commitments by spending units. The method of informing spending entities depends on local circumstance and practices. For instance, the MoF could provide information at staged and regular intervals during the budget year, e.g., quarterly. Alternatively, budget entities may have full authority to spend upon approval of the budget, with no further information on resource availability required. However, the success of this approach depends on existence of (i) a record of fiscal and budget discipline, (ii) strict commitment to achievement of budget targets, (iii) measures to forestall midstream shortfalls in revenue collection, e.g., by drawing from savings, short-term (bridging) finance, and sale of (financial) assets, and (iv) realistic, achievable budget. Even then, the MoF may still impose delays on budget entities in making new commitments in periods of temporary cash squeeze. This indicator has three dimensions, assessed in Score Box 3.17.

| Score I | Score Box 3.17: Predictability in the Availability of funds for Commitment of Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|--|--|--|
| Comments | Cui | Current Assessment (2015) | | | | | | | |
| | Evidence Used | Score | Framework | Information | 2010 Score | of Change | | | |
| | | BCOIC | Requirement | Source | | since 2010 | | | |
| (i) Extent to | The district prepares | | | | Not con | nparable due to | | | |
| which cash | expenditure (cash | | | | | evidence to | | | |
| flows are | disbursement) plans for | NR | | | | te assessment in | | | |
| forecast and | both own revenues and | | | | 2014 | e assessment in | | | |
| monitored | CG transferred | | | | 2014 | | | | |

| Score E | Box 3.17: Predictability in | the Ava | ilability of funds for | r Commitment of | Expenditures |
|--|---|---------|--|---|--|
| | revenues and cash inflows only for own revenues (5.8% of TR in 2013/14); however, the district did not provide documentary evidence for review. | | | | |
| (ii) Reliability and horizon of periodic in-year information to MDAs on ceilings for expenditure commitment | District are budget entities in the Rwanda Decentralization structure and have no MDAs to advise on budget commitments | NA | | MINECOFIN / Nyamagabe District / the OBL | The 2010 assessment incorrectly treated this dimension as applicable to the district |
| (iii) Frequency and transparency of adjustments to budget allocations, which are decided above the level of management of MDAs | The CBM reallocates the budget during implementation and reviews the budget in line with regulatory provisions in December, especially Arts. 41 of the OBL. | A | A. Significant in- year adjustments to budget allocations take place only once or twice in a year and are done in a transparent and predictable way. | District administration | No change in performance |
| Score (Method M1 | 1) | NR | | | |

<u>Districts do not have independent treasuries in Rwanda.</u> Rwanda has only one treasury, which resides in the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) and serves the entire country.

- 3.102 The GOR uses the centralized cash planning model and the ministry prepares cashflow forecast (inflow and outflows) for the entire country. All budget entities (including districts) prepare and submit annual and quarterly expenditure plans as inputs to facilitate the Ministry's discharge of this function. Consequently, the district prepares annual expenditure or disbursement plans at the beginning of the fiscal year and revises them quarterly in line with the provisions of Organic Budget Law (OBL) and at the request of the ministry. The district therefore, does not have the mandate or capacity to prepare and monitor cash inflow projections. MINECOFIN does cashflow projections for all of public sector Rwanda centrally; these projections form the basis of its funds transfer to all budget entities, including districts.
- 3.103 The District prepares and submits annual and quarterly expenditure plans to assist the Ministry in the preparation of cashflow projections. The district's management meets with unit heads to establish their expenditure commitments plans for the year and the timing of cash needs, once the DC adopts the budget and the district receives the Minister's call on submission of expenditure plans. The finance and planning departments work with the unit heads to reconcile

the timing of cash needs, taking into account such factors as the district's performance contract, capacity constraints, normal workflows and the need for proper sequencing, etc. This reconciled information forms the basis for the district's comprehensive annual expenditure plan, broken down into quarters.

3.104 The District prepares and submits annual and quarterly expenditure plans to assist the Ministry in the preparation of cashflow projections. The district's management meets with unit heads to establish their expenditure commitments plans for the year and the timing of cash needs, once the DC adopts the budget and the district receives the Minister's call on submission of expenditure plans. The finance and planning departments work with the unit heads to reconcile the timing of cash needs, taking into account such factors as the district's performance contract, capacity constraints, normal workflows and the need for proper sequencing, etc. This reconciled information forms the basis for the district's comprehensive annual expenditure plan, broken down into quarters. The district thus has no discretion over cash forecasts and planning. Therefore, this dimension does not apply to the district.

3.105 The 2010 rating of "B" for this dimension is incorrect. First, the report incorrectly generalized the status of own (local) revenues in all the four districts assessed in 2010 as low. The report states, "In all the four districts above, local revenue and donor funds are a minor part of the actual revenues of the districts and the majority of the funds are central transfers". While that description applied to rural districts, it did not apply to the urban district of Nyamagabe. Second, the assessment did not base its rating of the District on its forecasting of 'own' revenues, which the assessment acknowledged as low. Instead, it based the assessment on the forecast of CG revenues, over which the district has no discretion. Third, the report correctly describes the respective roles of the Ministry Finance and the districts in the cash forecasting and planning process, but wrongly proceeded to assess the District based on activities performed by the CG.

Reliability and horizon of periodic in-year information to MDAs on ceilings for expenditure commitment

3.106 This dimension enquires whether the district provides reliable period information for expenditure commitment to its sectors, schools, and health institutions. This is not relevant in the district since NBAs do not need such information. The CG directly funds the NBAs through earmarked grants and development grants. The district does not make allocations from its own resources to NBAs, except to sectors as described in *PI-8* above. The districts is the lowest budget entity with responsibility for implementing the budget; sectors, schools, and health institutions are non-budget agencies (NBAs). Besides, the district does not set cash commitment limits; MINECOFIN does that for the district and its NBAs, as shown above. The district only communicates information provided by MINECOFIN on the approved budget and expenditure plans in line with the OBL. The OBL provides as follows, "For decentralized entities, the Executive Committee Chairperson shall inform the subsidiary entities that are entitled to the budget and require them to prepare and submit a detailed annual expenditure plan" (Art. 42).

-

⁴⁰ See 2010 assessment, pp. 122 - 123

⁴¹ 2010 assessment, p 123

- 3.107 The MINECOFIN examines and approves the annual expenditure plan after "taking into account ... available resources" (Art. 42). Thereafter, it issues quarterly authorization to the district to make commitments. These authorizations usually come at the beginning of the quarter and the district's management passes them on to its subsidiary entities as necessary. The district does not provide advance information to its subsidiary entities with regard to projects executed with its own resources. However, the district gives sectors 50 percent of the internal revenues (fines and fees) generated from their respective sectors and an equal share of 10 percent of the district's own revenues, excluding fines and fees. These own resources are very small for the lack of advance information to make an impact, only 6.6% total revenues in 2013/14.
- 3.108 The 2010 report correctly describes the process for setting and communicating commitments, but incorrectly treated this dimension as applicable to districts. The report acknowledged that this is a CG function when it notes, "There was no reported use of "non-transparent cash control mechanisms" by MINECOFIN during periods of cash flow constraints. Also, for the fiscal period under review, there was no reported evidence that any funds made available to these districts were ever reduced during the same period." The assessment therefore, should not have rated this dimension.

Frequency and transparency of adjustments to budget allocations, which are decided above the level of management of MDAs

- 3.109 This dimension assesses the extent to which the district management reallocates the approved budget without involving its administrative units. *Arts.* 46 and 49 of the OBL allow CBMs to "reallocate funds from one program to another ... to a cumulative maximum of twenty percent (20%) of the total budget for the program". Reallocations in excess of 20 percent of the cost of a program and recollections between recurrent and development expenditure budget require the approval of the minister. However, reallocation from "employee costs to other expenditure categories" shall only be with approval of the Chamber of Deputies. The district exercises the discretion to reallocate the budget within the approved rules.
- 3.110 In addition, Art. 41 of the OBL allows the district to revise the budget once a year, based "on the mid-year budget execution report". The revision shall follow the same process as the original budget and the DC shall approve it. The district shall publish the revised budget in the same way as the original budget, i.e., "through appropriate media, including on the entity's website" (Art. 40). The revision "shall be consistent with approved medium term strategies and the budget framework"; the district management shall notify the DC of reasons for "any deviation from the approved budget framework and MTEF". The exercise happens in December in line with the timetable established for this exercise in ministerial regulations for implementing the section.
- 3.111 Budget revision has become a ritual exercise and the district revises the budget for both own and transferred resources once in a year in December, using the same process used in passing the original budget in line with Art. 41. Budget revision involving own resources covers both revenue and expenditure, but that involving the budget on CG transfers is only of expenditure, unless Ministry of Finance revises the budget framework and advises as such. The

-

⁴² See the 2010 report, pp. 123 - 124

District revises the budget in December in line with regulatory requirements and as guided by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. The District also reallocates the budget during implementation, but only in accordance with the regulations cited above.

PI-17: Recording and Management of Cash Balances, Debt, and Guarantees

3.112 *PI-17* evaluates the quality of debt management. Effective debt management helps reduce unnecessary borrowing, debt service costs, and fiscal risks. Maintenance of a Treasury Single Account (TSA), centralization of all bank accounts, or regular consolidation of cash balances does the same. Proper management of guarantees through accurate recording and reporting of guarantees issued by the government and a single entity to approve all guarantees are also useful tools of debt management. *Score Box 3.18* assesses the three dimensions of this indicator.

| | Score Box 3.18: Recording and Management of Cash Balances, Debt, and Guarantees | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|---|--|----------------------------|---------------|-------------------|--|--|
| | Dimension | | 201 | 5 Assessment | | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | |
| | | Score | Comment | Framework Requirement | Information Source | | | | |
| (i) | Quality of debt data recording and reporting | NA | The district has no debt (except for small amounts of accounts payable caught up in yearend accounts closing formalities, which the district quickly pays off in the new fiscal year) | "Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments", p. 23 | | | | | |
| (ii) | Extent of consolidation of the government's cash balances | С | The district consolidates balances on bank accounts holding CG-funds daily on the TSA and all balances (CG and District) monthly in financial reports; consolidation of NBA accounts is also monthly, but separately in the financial statements. | C. Calculation and consolidation of most government cash balances take place at least monthly, but the system used does not allow consolidation of bank balances | District administration | Not ass 2010 | sessed in | | |
| (iii) | Systems for contracting loans and issuance of guarantees | С | The district does not have regulatory powers; the Minister of Finance does (Arts 50 – 54); the Minister had not made any such regulations, as at the time of the assessment. | C. Central government's contracting of loans and issuance of guarantees are always approved by a single responsible government entity, but are not decided on the basis of clear guidelines, criteria or | | | | | |

| | | | overall ceilings | | |
|-------------------|--|---|------------------|--|--|
| Score (Method M2) | | С | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Quality of debt data records

3.113 Debt comprises accounts payables, incurred in the routine course of business; the district has not borrowed recently. Although districts have the power to borrow for development project financing with the approval of the Minister of Finance, (Article 50 of the OBL), the District has not been exercising this power. Accounts payable "mainly relate to invoices for goods and services ... outstanding on the date of the closure of the fiscal year ... [and] recognized as liabilities for that specific fiscal year". This is in line with the modified IPSAS cash basis of accounting the GoR uses. Accounts payable stood at Frw 99,270,893 on June 30, 2014 and Frw 96,955,287 on June 30, 2013. The finance department of the district maintains records of accounts payable, but the records do not include those of subsidiary entities (schools and health institutions) under its supervision. Failure to integrate these into its accounts has been the subject of negative audit findings over the years. The district's response is that it will correct this in future with "with assistance of MINECOFIN". 45

Extent of consolidation of the government's cash balances

3.114 The district administration maintained seven banks accounts in FY 2014 – six expenditure accounts at the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR),⁴⁶ which is the country's central bank, and one revenue account in a commercial bank (Banque Populaire du Rwanda (BPR)). The commercial bank account is a revenue collecting account and does not currently operate on the TSA platform. The operational accounts at the BNR operate on the platform of the country's Treasury Single Account (TSA) system, which consolidates and sweeps into a single treasury balance at close of work daily. (This consolidation and sweeping thus, affects only bank accounts holding funds sourced from the CG funds; it does not include the account holding funds sourced from the district's "own" resources and held in outside the BNR). The District consolidates and reports balances on these accounts in the monthly financial reports prepared and submitted to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning by the middle of the following month.

3.115 The district also consolidates and discloses bank balances of its 186 NBAs in the notes to the monthly financial report. The finance department picks the balances from monthly returns provided by each NBA. The "A" rating cannot therefore, apply to this evidence, since that requires that consolidation should cover "all" bank balances. The appropriate rating is "B", which provides as follows, "Most cash balances calculated and consolidated at least weekly, but some extra-budgetary funds remain outside the arrangement".⁴⁷

⁴³ See Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 13

⁴⁴ See Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 9

⁴⁵ See Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014, pp. 46

⁴⁶ The 2013/2014 audit report, p. 17

⁴⁷ See the PEFA Framework.

System for contracting loans and issuance of guarantees

3.116 The district does not have powers to regulate debts or issue guarantees, as already explained. That power belongs to the Minister of Finance ($Arts\ 50-54\ of\ the\ OBL$). However, the district stands in *de facto* guarantor status for NBA debts, since subsidiary entities do not have legal capacities. Districts may borrow for development project financing, with the approval of the Minister of Finance and Economic Planning ($Article\ 50\ of\ the\ OBL$), which provides as follows

"The Minister shall be the sole person with the authority to borrow or to permit borrowing for purpose of financing the Central Government budget deficit or to raise loans for other public entities.

"The Minister shall also be the sole authority to give and approve guarantees and security for the loans granted to public institutions by financial institutions.

"For decentralized entities, the Council of each entity may borrow loans only for development projects upon authorization of the Minister. However, the Minister shall, by use of instructions, determine the maximum amount that the Council may borrow without prior authorization from the Minister.

"The members of organs of decentralized entities shall not have powers to give guarantees but may pledge securities for a debt. An Order of the Minister shall determine the procedures for giving and approving guarantees and pledging securities by decentralised entities.

"Public institutions may borrow, but with authorization of the Minister."

- 3.117 Article 52 of the OBL empowers the Chamber of Deputies to "set the overall general limit of the source of new borrowing as well as the securities that may be given by Central Government" while voting the annual budget. This limit shall include debt of third parties to be taken over by the CG. The basis of such limits shall be the recommendations of the CG. Different limits may apply to domestic borrowing (including short term overdrafts) and foreign borrowing.
- 3.118 The wording of the provisions of *Art.* 52 shows that the limits set by the Chamber of Deputies apply to the CG only, and does not include districts. The law does not provide for the setting of such limits in the case of districts. The intention of the law, probably, is that any guideline issued by the Minister pursuant to Art. 50 would include such limits. However, the Minister did not issue any such guidelines in the period covered by the assessment.

The minister approved the loan taken by the district; however, the guidelines for approving such borrowing is unclear, given that no clear and published guidelines existed at the time of the borrowing. The applicable score is, "C".

PI-18: Effectiveness of Payroll Controls

3.119 *PI-18* evaluates payroll controls. The wage bill is one of the largest items of government expenditure and is often susceptible to weak controls, abuse, and corruption. The indicator assesses the link between the personnel database (nominal roll) and the payroll, including procedures for amending the nominal roll. The database (computerized or not) must be verifiable and should provide the staff list for payroll. Enhanced controls would confirm the payroll against the establishment list and individual staff files. Amendments to the nominal roll in particular, require proper and timely authorization and processing to avoid accumulating unnecessary arrears, leads to the generation of change reports, and triggers an audit trail. In addition, regular personnel audits help identify ghost workers, fill data gaps, and identify control weaknesses. The indicator has four dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.19*.

| | | | Score Box 3.19: | Effectiveness of P | ayroll Controls | | |
|-------|---|-------|--|---|--|---------------|---|
|] | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| (i) | Degree of integration and reconciliation between personnel records and payroll data | A | Districts can only apply the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) as designed and given by the Ministry of Labour & Productivity (MIFOTRA) and cannot make changes to it. Personnel database and payroll are not just integrated, but are the same, creating potential integrity issues. Personnel records and payroll data are the same, maintained and processed by the same official. | A. Personnel database and payroll are directly linked to ensure data consistency and monthly reconciliation. | MIFOTRA, District Administration | A | Should not have been rated in 2010 |
| (ii) | Timeliness of changes to personnel records and the payroll | A | Changes to personnel records and the payroll happen simultaneously, occasioning no delays, since the two are the same. | A. Required changes to the personnel records and payroll are updated monthly, generally in time for the following month's payments. Retroactive adjustments are rare (if reliable data exists, it shows corrections in max. 3% of salary payments). | District Administration | A | No change; the 2010 assessment still rated the dimension after finding it not applicable |
| (iii) | Internal controls of changes to | D | Authority for changes is clear, but internal audit | D. Controls of changes to records are | IA reports for Q3/Q4, FY 2015 / Minutes of DC meeting of March 29, | A | No change; the 2010 assessment |

| | personnel | | reports reveal | deficient and | 2015, | | still rated the |
|------|---|---|--|--|-------------------------|----|--|
| | records and the payroll | | important violations, | facilitate payment errors. | www.nyamagabe.gov.rw | | dimension after finding |
| | the payron | | especially in subsidiary entities. | cirois. | | | it not applicable |
| (iv) | Existence of payroll audits to identify control weaknesses and/or ghost workers | D | The District has not conducted any recent payroll audit. | D. No payroll audits have been undertaken within the last three years. | District Administration | В | Assessed based on the performance of the CG |
| Scor | Score (Method M1) | | D+ | | | B+ | |

Rationale for the Score

<u>Dimension (i)</u>: <u>Degree of integration and reconciliation between personnel records and payroll data</u>

3.120 The GoR operates a uniform Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) for both the CG and decentralized entities, which the district cannot change. IPPS merges the human resource management (HRM) and payroll functions into one; it does not just integrate them through the process of sharing a common information database.⁴⁸ Thus, the same officer keeps personnel records in the files, maintains the staff list on the IPPS, and uses the staff list to prepare the payroll at month end. This system potentially poses serious risks to the integrity of

Case 3.1:: Payroll Fraud in the RRA

(3) Irregularities in payment of salaries and other staff benefits

My review of payroll process and procedures noted the following irregularities:

- (a) During my review of salary changes for the months of September 2013, October 2013 and April 2014 selected on sample basis, I noted that RRA prepares statement of changes in Salary but they lack important information regarding change in monetary terms for each individual and the summary of salary changes (in monetary terms) compared to the payroll of the previous months. The statement only comprises the type of changes made, without any supporting documents for the monetary value associated with those changes to facilitate comparison with previous month payroll. Ultimately, approval of these changes is inappropriately done.
- (b) An internal audit report issued on 23 September 2014 highlighted a case of embezzlement of funds amounting to Frw 56,797,855 and ineligible statutory deductions of Frw 27,963,855 (PAYE: 19,420,919, contributions to social security: Frw 3,875,602 and contributions to medical insurance: Frw 4,667,334) from January 2012 to June 2014.

These amounts were embezzled through transfer of salaries and bonuses to fictitious bank accounts and ghost employees. The fraudulent amounts in salaries were mainly associated with payroll changes whose monetary value had not been documented during the approval process and ghost employees added on the payment list prepared for bonus outside the IPPS system.

(c) The above fraudulent transactions occurred despite various review levels and approvals in the salary payroll and bonus preparation process. This is an indicator that those review levels and approvals were not effective to detect significant alterations and manipulations included in the approved payrolls. All payrolls provided for the year ended 30 June 2014 were reviewed by Head of personnel division, Head of expenditure and accounting division, Deputy Commissioner for Human Resource, Commissioner for Finance before final approval by the Commissioner General or Deputy Commissioner General.

The above weaknesses in controls over payroll management resulted in loss of public funds and is likely to continue unless addressed. In addition, failure to indicate the monetary implication of payroll changes shows that approvals provided for these changes are not appropriate. See details in sub-section 5.4.2.

Source: Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA) - Audit Report for the Year ended 30 June 2014, p. 7

the payroll, as was the case recently in the Rwanda Revenue Authority (RRA). The personnel in charge of HR and payroll successfully manipulated the IPPS to add and pay ghost employees over time to the tune of more than 85 million francs (see *Case 3.2*). A similar incident has also occurred at the district level. Financial audit of the Karongi District for FY 2014 reveal a case of payroll fraud, possibly facilitated by this merging of HR and payroll functions. The district conitnued to pay a former executive secretary of a cell eight

- (8) months after he had left the service of the District. The payment continued even after the replacement executive secretary resumed office.⁴⁹ Separating personnel from payroll functions adds an additional layer of control that makes occurrence of such errors more difficult.
- 3.121 The district operates three different payroll processes, each with its own database, but changes to personnel records in all three reflect in the payroll during payment, because the payroll draws directly from the personnel records, as explained above. The first database deals

49

⁴⁸ IPPS differs from the Integrated Personnel and Payroll Information System (IPPIS) in use in some other countries, e.g., Ghana and Nigeria. While the IPPS integrates actual personnel and payroll functions (and records) into one, operated by a single personnel/department, the functions remain separate under IPPIS, even though they share a common (integrated) database. Thus, MDAs maintain personnel files for their staff, an overarching agency say, the Office of the Head of Service (or Ministry of Public Service & Labour) maintains the nominal roll/personnel database, while the Treasury Office of the Accountant General oversees the payroll. This separation of functions imposes the need for periodic reconciliation of the three sets of records, thus imposing an important layer of control, which a merger of the three functions into one activity does not have.

⁴⁹ Audit Report 2013/2014, pp. 8 – 9

with the district's core personnel, i.e., staff of District headquarters, sectors, and cells, directly paid by the District; 337 persons are on this database. The second process is for teaching personnel; the district prepares the teachers' payroll and sends to the MINECOFIN to pay them directly. 1,459 primary school teachers and 941 secondary teachers. The district has 2,410 teachers comprising The third is for health services personnel, directly payrolled at the finance departments of the institutions and paid directly by the MINECOFIN; the district did not provide the number on persons on this database. All three payroll systems use the same software deployed by the Ministry of Public Services of the CG, i.e., the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS).

- 3.122 The Executive Secretary is responsible for staff management, but delegates the responsibility to the Human Resource (HR) department under the Director of Administration (DA). The payroll routine for district's direct employees is as follows. The HR prepares the payroll, the DA verifies, and the ES approves, after which the Finance unit pays by e-direct payment to staff bank accounts. The routine for teachers' payroll is the same, except that actual payment is by the MINECOFIN, instead of the district's finance department. The rationale is that the Ministry of Education own, controls, and manages the fund for teacher's salaries, which it allocates to districts through the budget. The practice for health workers' salary is that the Ministry of Health makes annual commitment for the salary of health workers, divided into four The district prepares and submits quarterly disbursement proposals based on information on its database to the MINECOFIN. The ministry then transfers the (quarterly) funds to the health institution. Health institutions have independent HR, administration, and finance units, which prepare, verify, process, and pay their personnel directly through e-direct payments. Health institutions submit quarterly payroll reports to the district for control purposes. The district crosschecks, reviews, and uses the information in preparing the next quarterly request from MINECOFIN.
- 3.123 *In summary*, personnel and payroll records are the same, domiciled in the HR resource department. The same HR personnel maintains personnel records on the IPPS and prepares payroll from it. No reconciliation thus, takes place between personnel records and the payroll.
- 3.124 The assessment of this dimension in 2010 is erroneous as a reading of the evidence used clearly shows. The 2010 report found that, "This entire indicator must mirror the results of the central government PEFA assessment because the only payroll that is within even partial control of SN Government is the teacher's payroll, which was partially decentralized on 1 July 2008. The responsibility for managing this teachers' payroll falls to MIFOTRA (Central Government) and the districts (SN Government)." The 2010 report should have refrained from assessing the indicator, or at least this dimension given the finding it has made. The assessment thus rated the district on the basis of the performance of the CG, rather than that of the district.

Dimension (ii): Timeliness of changes to personnel records and the payroll

3.125 There is no time lag between changes to personnel records and the payroll, since both are the same. The same official who maintains personnel records on the IPPS uses them to prepare the payroll. The district adopts measures put in place by the CG on payroll procedures. For

-

⁵⁰ See 2010 PEFA report, p. 125

instance, districts generally endeavour to ensure that new staff assume duties at the beginning of the month to avoid payroll adjustments. Thus, districts will only issue appointment letters to new entrants upon completion of all necessary processes and documentation, including medical tests. Besides, the sector executive secretary or other appropriate supervisor of outpost staff must confirm their resumption of duties and being on before the 15th of the month, which is the payroll cut date.

Dimension (iii): Internal controls of changes to personnel records and the payroll

- 3.126 Authority for changes is clear, but the internal audit reports shows important weaknesses, especially in subsidiary entities. Authority for changes includes the following. The Finance Department produces a monthly "payroll changes list" detailing and explaining all changes and modifications made to the payroll in that month. The mayor authorizes changes to personnel records and the payroll (which are the same), but the changes follow established due process in the public service and each change must have the necessary supporting documents. For instance, the Disciplinary Committee of the District investigates cases of misconduct and reports findings to the executive committee. The committee comprises the Director of HR and Admin, the HR desk officer, the District's legal advisor, and three other personnel selected from time to time by peers. Decisions for suspension or dismissal go to the Minister of Public Services and Labour, since the District does not have power to suspend of dismiss. The mayor signs the suspension or dismissal notice and authorizes change to records, but the documentation includes evidence of observance of this due process, including letter from the MIFOTRA approving the dismissal.
- 3.127 Similarly, supporting documents for new recruitments include communication from the appointee's supervising officer indicating date of resumption of duties and the appointment letter with all the attachments, including CVs, copy of identity card, qualifications, criminal clearance, medical certificate, etc. Documentation for resignation includes the resignation letter of the staff and the mayor's letter authorizing the resignation. Documentation for changes arising from absenteeism includes evidence of absence from duty post for up to 15 days (including data from the finger biometric identification at entrance doors of district offices), letter demanding explanation from staff, and approval letter from the MIFOTRA, etc.
- 3.128 A system of periodic ex post review of the payroll is in place, carried out separately by the Ombudsman, MIFOTRA, the Western Province, internal audit, and the auditor general. It is not clear what triggers these reviews and how frequently they take place, except the review by the auditor general, done as part of the annual financial audit process. The review by internal audit is also part of routine audit work; however, it's frequency and scope are also unclear, especially given the limited internal audit personnel and the heavy internal audit workload (see PI-21) below.
- 3.129 Important control loopholes still exist, despite all of these measures. For instance, internal audit findings report that poor staff records and failure to record attendance, ⁵¹ failure of the district to issues appointment letters to staff in some districts, etc. (see the minutes of the DC

-

⁵¹ See Internal Audit reports for Q3/Q4, FY 2015

meeting of March 29, 2015).⁵² The meeting deliberated on several issues including reports of the "Audit Committee" on the Internal Audit findings for the 3rd quarter of FY 2013/2014 in Kibumbwe, Mugano, Mushubi, Cyanika, Uwinkingi, Gasaka, and Tare sectors, and first quarter of FY 2014/2015 in Musange, Tare, Buruhukiro, and Musebeya sectors.

Dimension (iv): Existence of payroll audits to identify control weaknesses and/or ghost workers

3.130 Payroll audit is at best, the joint responsibility of the CG and District, going by the discussion in dimension (i) above. The District has not conducted any payroll audit in the to identify control weaknesses and / or ghost workers in the last three years. However, the internal audit unit carries regular checks on the payroll. The checks review and establish reasons for changes to the payroll. They examine bank transfers lists and breakdown, salary dispatching, the PAYE list, and composition of amounts breakdown. Periodic payroll audit is important, especially involving staff dispersed in far-flung sectors, cells, and schools.

PI-19: Transparency, Competition, and Complaints Mechanism in Procurement⁵³

3.131 *PI-19* assesses the quality and transparency of the public procurement process. It measures the extent of preference for open and fair competition in procurement and extent of justification for use of less competitive options. Public procurement is vital because, "Few activities create greater temptations or offer more avenues for corruption than public procurement. Damage from corruption is estimated at normally between 10% and 25%, and in some cases, as high as 40 to 50%, of the contract value." The PEFA PFM Measurement Framework consequently pays close attention to the procurement process. Other indicators associated with procurement include *PI-4*, 10, 12, 16, 20, 21, 26, and 28. The indicator (*PI-19*) has four dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.20*. Dimension (i) deals with the scope of the legal and regulatory framework, the other three dimensions focus on how the system operates practice.

| Score Box 3. 20: Transparency, Competition, and Complaints Mechanism in Procuren | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------|---|---------------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Dimension | | | 2015 A | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | | |
| | | | Items/Explanation | | Information Source | | | | | |
| | | Score | The legal and regulatory framework for procurement should | | | | | | | |
| (i) | Transparency, comprehensiveness and competition in the legal and | В | be organized hierarchically and precedence is clearly established | V | See Ministerial Order on Public Procurement (Articles 23, 34) ⁵⁵ | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | |

⁵² See BYEMEZO BY'INAMA ISANZWE Y'INAMA NJYANAMA Y'AKARERE KA NYAMAGABE YATERANYE KU WA 29 WERURWE 2015, sourced from the District website, www.nyamagabe.gov.rw, sourced on February 26, 2016

⁵³ This is the new title of the indicator following an amendment in September 2010. The old title was,

[&]quot;Competition, Value for Money, and Controls in Procurement"

⁵⁴ Transparency International (TI): TI Handbook on Curbing Corruption on Public Procurement (2006), www.transparency.org/content/download/12496/120034

 $^{^{55}}$ Ministerial Order N° 001/14/10/TC of 19/02/2014 Establishing Regulations on Public Procurement, Standard Bidding Documents and Standard Contracts

| | | | accessible to the public through | $\sqrt{}$ | Art. 5 of the PPA | |
|-------|--|---|---|-----------|---|--|
| | | | appropriate means apply to all procurement undertaken using government funds | V | Except items for national defence & security items, or items covered by internal treaties or agreements <i>Art 2, 3</i> of <i>PPA 2007</i> | |
| | | | make open competitive procurement the default method of procurement and define clearly the situations in which other methods can be used and how this is to be justified | √ | Art. 23 of PPA, 2007 | |
| | | | provide for public access to all of the following procurement information: government procurement plans, bidding opportunities, contract awards, and data on resolution of procurement complaints | x | Art. 5 provides that, "This Law, orders, standard bidding documents, and contracts, shall be made available to the public". Arts. 3 & 60 of the Ministerial Order mandate public access to procurement plans and decisions of the independent review panel. | |
| | | | provide for an independent administrative procurement review process for handling procurement complaints by participants prior to contract signature | V | Art 21 of PPA | |
| (ii) | Use of competitive procurement methods | A | The district used only Naticompetitive bidding for procurement in FY 2014. | onal | District's annual procurement report for 2013/2014 | |
| (iii) | Public access to complete, reliable and timely procurement information | В | The public has access to the procurement plans (website) and bidding opportunities (newspapers), but not to procurement awards; the District does not have any recent case of procurement complaints. The public has access to complete information on two of the three applicable items. Are complaints revie | | District administration / RPPA website www.rppa.gov.rw / District's website, www.nyamagabe.gov.ng | |

| independent administrative procurement complaints system | is not involved in any capacity in procurement transactions or in the process leading to contract award decisions | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | • does not charge fees that prohibit access by concerned parties √ | | |
| | follows processes for submission and resolution of complaints that are clearly defined and publicly available | An independent review panel of | |
| | exercises the authority to suspend the procurement process | seven members comprising both state and non-state actors. | |
| | issues decisions within the timeframe specified in the rules/regulations | | |
| | issues decisions that are binding on all parties (without precluding NA subsequent access to an external higher authority) | | |
| Score (Method M2) | B+ | | |

Rationale for the Score

<u>Dimension (i)</u>: <u>Transparency, comprehensiveness and competition in the legal and regulatory framework</u>

3.132 This dimension is not applicable to the district, because the CG regulates public procurement in the entire country, including districts. It makes procurement laws and regulations, which all public procuring entities (including districts) apply and cannot change. The extant legal and regulatory framework for public procurement include the Public Procurement Act (PPA) 2007⁵⁶ and the Ministerial Order on Public Procurement of February 2014.⁵⁷ Features of the framework with regard to this dimension is as follows.

• *Hierarchical organization* – the Ministerial Order establishes thresholds for use of procurement methods.

 57 Ministerial Order N° 001/14/10/TC of 19/02/2014 Establishing Regulations on Public Procurement, Standard Bidding Documents and Standard Contracts

 $^{^{56}}$ Law N° 12/2007 of 29/03/2007 - Law on Public Procurement

- o The threshold for use of single-source is three hundred thousand (300,000) Rwandan francs (*Art. 23*); however, "the procuring entity shall not ... split tenders in a manner aimed at avoiding the normal procurement methods provided for by the law".
- The threshold for requesting expression of interests in consultancy contacts is tenders in excess of fifty million (50,000,000 Rwf) Rwandan francs (*Art. 34*).
- The threshold for performance security (guarantee) for non-consultancy services is generally ten million Rwandan francs (10,000,000 Rwf) and above;⁵⁸ tenders for consultancy services do not require performance security (*Art. 33*).
- Free and easy public access provided for in the PPA in (Art. 5), which provides for public access to "the Law, orders, standard bidding documents, and contracts".
- Scope of applicability applies "to all procurement of works, goods, consulting services or other services carried out by the procuring entity except the procurement provided for in Article 3 of this Law." Art. 3 excludes "procurement of classified items meant for national defence and security" and procurement under a multilateral or bilateral treaty, which provide for use of different rules.
- Open competitive bidding as default procurement method provided for under Art. 23, which provides that, "Except where provided otherwise by this chapter, the procuring entity shall apply open competitive bidding to supplies, works, goods, and other services. Bidders from different foreign countries shall be allowed to participate in the Open Competitive bidding if they are willing to do so".
- Public access to key procurement information mandated by the PPA and Ministerial Order. The PPA requires public access to "the Law, orders, standard bidding documents, and contracts" (Art. 5), while the Ministerial Order provides for publication of "Some of the elements of the procurement plan namely title and quantity of the tender, method of tendering, source of funds, expected publication and execution dates" by posting the information on procuring entity's notice board, its official website and that of RPPA, and advertisement in "at least one newspaper of wide circulation, which may be national or international" (Art. 3). The Ministerial Oder also provides for "Publication of the decisions of the Independent Review Panel" by posting it "on the official website of the procuring entity, ... the RPPA official website and ... the procuring entity's notice board" (Art. 60) and for audit of the independent review panel by the RPPA (Art. 62).
- Independent administrative procurement review process provided for under Article 21 of the PPA and Article 49 of the Ministerial Order. The panel shall comprise "seven (7) members appointed for a one period of four (4) years, and drawn for the public sector, private sector and civil society; however, "members from the public sector shall not exceed three (3)". Members of tender committees and persons not qualified to serve on tenders committees are not eligible to serve on the panel. The independent review panel

.

⁵⁸ However, the performance security may not be required depending on special nature of the tender whose characteristics does not show any risk of poor performance

shall submit quarterly reports to the district Council (Art. 61). The RPPA shall appoint a full time official as secretary of the panel (Art. 50).

Dimension (ii): Use of competitive procurement methods

- 3.133 The District predominantly uses open competition for its procurements, and rarely uses noncompetitive methods. Review of the evidence of the 2013/2014 procurement report shows that the district did not use any noncompetitive bidding method in the 76 procurements in the year; the district used national competitive bidding for all the contracts.
- 3.134 The law allows use of noncompetitive methods under certain conditions. The different bidding methods and the lawful justifications for their use are as follows.
- 3.135 Restricted tendering (Art. 51 52) this procuring entity invites a limited number of bidders (at least three) to bid. The justifying circumstances are that only a limited number of suppliers or contractors can provide the goods or construction, because of "their highly complex or specialized nature, or otherwise" or that the time and cost required to examine and evaluate a large number of bids within the procurement threshold outweighs the value of the goods, construction or services. Selection of bidders must be "in a fair and non-discriminatory manner from a list of prequalified bidders"; however, the procuring entity may not contact more than two bidders in the same country when the shortlist involves bidders based abroad. In addition, the procuring entity shall advertise at least annually in at least one newspaper of the largest nationwide circulation for interested bidders to apply for inclusion on the prequalified list.
- 3.136 <u>Request for Quotations (Art. 53 54)</u> involves "quotations from as many bidders as possible, but not less than three". This method applies when the procurement items (i) are readily available **goods** or **services**, (ii) have standard specifications, (iii) have an established market, and (iv) are of a very low cost. However, "the procuring entity shall not split its tender into separate contracts for the purpose of applying" this method.
- 3.137 <u>Single-source procurement/direct contracting (Art. 55 56)</u> involves soliciting a price quotation from a single qualified bidder. A procuring entity may use this method in four situations. First, the cost of the procurement is within limits established by the Minister. Second, the contract is for additional works, which are technically inseparable from the initial tender and the value of additional works does not exceed 20 percent of the initial tender value. Third, there is a case of *force majeure*, if the circumstances giving rise to it were neither foreseeable by the procuring entity nor the result of dilatory conduct on its part; the procurement shall only be in respect of those goods, works or services that are necessary to cater for the emergency. Fourth, the procurement is for items available only from a monopolist; however, this will not be justification "if functionally equivalent goods, works or services from other bidders would meet the needs".
- 3.138 <u>Force Account (Art. 57)</u> involves recourse to civil servants and use of public equipment. The circumstances are when (i) quantities of work are not proactively definable, (ii) qualified contractors may not bid reasonably, because the works are small and scattered in remote locations, (iii) work must proceed without disrupting ongoing operations, (iv)

emergencies need prompt attention, and (v) the entity is completing works delayed by a contractor after written warnings failed to yield results.

3.139 <u>Community participation</u> (*Art.* 57) - this involves the beneficiary community participating in delivery of services within the context defined by the procurement regulations. The condition is that use of the method will contribute to the economy, create employment, and involve the beneficiary community.

Dimension (iii): Public access to complete, reliable and timely procurement information

3.140 The district posts procurement plans, invitations to tender, and contract awards on its website, but not procurement complaints. The District does not have any recent case of procurement complaint. The District also publishes procurement awards and invitations to tender on the website of the Rwanda Public Procurement Authority (RPPA, (www.rppa.gov.rw) and advertises invitations to tender in at least, one national newspaper.

Dimension (iv): Existence of an independent administrative procurement complaints system

3.141 The district established an independent revenue panel of seven persons in line with *Art.* 49 of the Ministerial Order of Feb. 19, 2014 establishing the Regulations on Public Procurement. The panel comprises both state and non-state actors, including a business entrepreneur (private contractor), a pharmacist, civil engineer (from UNICOPAG), a member of the Rwanda Social Security Board (RSSB), a member from an NGO (SOS) and two representatives from the district – the Labour inspector and the infrastructure engineer. None of the members of the panel takes part in procurement proceedings. The panel does not charge fees, but the regulations stipulate small administrative charges payable to the district for filing complaints. However, no complaint has yet come before the panel that would test its powers to suspend a procurement process, the timeframe of decision, and the extent to which its decision is binding.

PI-20: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditures

3.142 *PI-20* reviews effectiveness of internal controls for non-salary operations, i.e., relevance, comprehensiveness, understandability, acceptance, and level of compliance. Compliance is particularly crucial to controls effectiveness; circumvention must be occasional allowing only genuine and exceptional emergencies. Exceptions are transparent, properly documented, and result in an audit trail. Effective internal controls protect the integrity of the procurement process; weak controls create gaps that allow errors, wastes, and fraud. *Score Box 3.21* outlines the three dimensions of this indicator and their ratings.

| | Score Box 3.21: Effectiveness of Internal Controls for Non-Salary Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|----------------|--|---|---|---------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Dimension | | Score Comments | | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Effectiveness of Expenditure Commitment Controls | A | The IFMIS limited commitment and payment on CG transfers to the approved budget & cash availability in | A. Comprehensive expenditure commitment controls are in place & effectively limit commitments to actual cash availability & approved budget | Treasury, IFMIS & Decentralization units at the MINECOFIN / District Management / FY 2014 audit | A | No change | | | | |

| | Score | Box 3.2 | 1: Effectiveness of | Internal Controls for No | on-Salary Expendit | ure | |
|-------|---|---------|---|---|--------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| | | | FY 2014; the District did the same for 'own resources'. | allocations (as revised). | report | | |
| (ii) | Comprehensiveness, relevance, and understanding of other control rules/procedures | C | PFM laws and regulations are clear and comprehensive, but their numerous violations in NBAS is due to limited understanding of their role. | C. Other internal control rules and procedures consist of a basic set of rules for processing and recording transactions, which are understood by those directly involved in their application. Some rules and procedures may be excessive, while controls may be deficient in areas of minor importance. | District management | Α | The 2010 assessment did not take subsidiary entities into account in the rating. |
| (iii) | Degree of compliance with rules for processing and recording transactions | С | The District complies with many processing and recording rules, but internal audit highlights important cases of noncompliance in and NBAs. | C. Rules are complied with in a significant majority of transactions, but use of simplified/emergency procedures in unjustified situations is an important concern. | 2013/14 audit report of the district | В | 2010 wrongly took extent implementation of audit findings dealt with in PI - 21 (iii) and 26(iii) into account, but failed to take subsidiary entities into account. |
| Score | e (Method M1) | | C+ | | | B+ | |

Rationale for the Score

Dimension (i): Effectiveness of expenditure commitment controls

3.143 The CG-controlled IFMIS helps enforce clearly defined expenditure commitment and payment policy on CG (earmarked) transfers and, to a limited extent, on own resources. This policy limits commitment of both earmarked transfers and own resources to the approved expenditure plan, expenditure plans to the approved budget, and payments on earmarked transfers to both expenditure commitments and cash availability, ⁵⁹ but payments on own resources only to expenditure commitments and not also to cash availability. The OBL requires that budget entities, "In accordance with the authorization issued by the Minister, make

⁵⁹ The IFMIS does not effectively limit commitment to cash availability in practice. Additional measures to secure this are in the Manual of Government Policies and Procedures, Volume I: Financial Management and Accounting. Section 4.2.1 of the Manual prohibits overdrawing of bank accounts except with the authorization of the Secretary to the Treasury or mayor, as applicable or the district has obtained formal overdraft facilities as set out in chapter 6 of the Manual regarding government borrowing. The section enjoins the Chief Budget Manager to institute mechanisms to prevent overdrawing accounts. "The overdraft preventive mechanisms may include ensuring that the bank account has sufficient funds to cover all payment orders or cheques issued, expected direct debits and regular reconciliation of the bank accounts at short intervals" (see 2013/2014 audit report, p. 6).

commitments based on the approved expenditure plans for the quarter or the month as the case may be. In making commitments, the chief budget manager shall comply with this Organic Law and other related laws as well as the regulations issued by the Minister (*Art 43 OBL*). Consequently, the IFMIS locks the budget on the system, allowing access only to the amount transferred by MINECOFIN in accordance with the approved expenditure plan.

- 3.144 The commitment control procedure is as follows. The minister requests budget entities (including districts) to prepare and submit annual and quarterly expenditure plans based on the approved budget. The expenditure plans cover commitments of both CG transfers and own resources. The minister authorizes this plan or its modification on the IFMIS and this limits the expenditure plan by line in 'local mode'. However, any modification by the Minister will only affect expenditures on CG transfers, not the district's "own resources" as well, but limiting of expenditure commitment on the local mode affects both. Budget entities can only make commitment by line items and this, on the system, which limits commitment to the approved expenditure plan, which itself cannot be above budget limits. The system automatically rejects attempts to commit above the expenditure limit by returning an error message. This approval effectively limits payment to the approved expenditure plan and the budget, but not yet to cash availability.
- 3.145 The IFMIS attempts to limit payment to actual cash availability by linking all expenditure bank accounts on the TSA system and ensuring that all procurement, approvals, authorization, and actual payment are through the platform. This effectively 'locks' the ability to pay to cash availability by enabling it to reject authorization and payments of amounts in excess of available cash balance. However, this arrangement affects only payments from CG transfers, but not from the District's own resources. Arrangements for limiting actual payment from own resources to cash availability is manual and lie outside the IFMIS. Consequently, payment commitments can be above cash availability, leading to cash rationing and frequent adjustments to the 'own resources' cash plan (see PI-16 above). The District funds nearly half of its budget from 'own resources' as already noted elsewhere in this assessment.
- 3.146 The District effectively limited commitment for both CG transfers and own revenues to both the budget and cash availability in fiscal 2014, unlike fiscal 2013. The audit report confirms a surplus of revenue over expenditure of Frw 111,176,066 in FY 2014 as opposed to deficits of Frw 333,640,935 and Frw 201,087,086 in the preceding two fiscal years (see pages 8 and 13 of fiscal 2013/2014 and 2012/2013 audit reports, respectively).

<u>Dimension (ii)</u>: <u>Comprehensiveness, relevance, and understanding of other control</u> rules/procedures

3.147 PFM laws, orders, and regulations include comprehensive rules and procedures on authorization, approvals, delineation of roles, verifications, access and custody of resources, etc. The *Manual of Government Policies and Procedures, Volumes* 1-4 specify internal controls and procedures in the Government of Rwanda. The documents apply to decentralized entities as well. Volume 1 deals with financial policies and procedures, Volume 2 with the uniform chart of accounts, Volume 3, with books of accounts, book-keeping and accounts and Volume 4 with financial reporting requirements and procedures. Core district personnel clearly understand these rules, but there is some evidence of non-adherence, especially in NBAs, which leads to repeated

adverse audit findings annually as internal and external audit reports point out. For example, internal audit reports on three sectors (Cyanka, Uwinkingi, and Mushubi) and the CBHI for the period July 2013 to 30 June, 2014⁶⁰ included findings on the following weaknesses

- Nonobservance of procurement regulations by failing to establish tenders' committees and prepare procurement plans, and making procurements without them
- Inadequate authorization for, improper custody, and poor monitoring of use of 17 motorbikes purchased at a cost of Frw 55,686,000 and fueled monthly at a cost of Frw 20,000
- Inadequate justification / authorization for increasing CBHI running costs, i.e., communication allowance given to personnel to Frw 10,000 (district level), Frw 5,000 (section managers) and Frw 2,500 for other employees, (considering the CBHI's financial difficulties)
- Unauthorized centralization of all CBHI's payments at the district level contrary to regulations
- 3.148 Further, the rules can be excessive and at times and lead to delays, especially when the Ministry of Finance provides guidelines on some issues and ministries provide additional instructions on the same issues.
- 3.149 NBAs are non-budget entities, but the CG requires districts to supervise and monitor their performance (see PI-9). NBAs also report to the CG through districts, which must incorporate their reports in the district's monthly reports. The CG makes direct budgetary allocations to NBAs, but includes the allocations in districts' budgets. Districts cannot withhold these allocations or discipline NBAs in any other way for nonperformance. Districts are responsible for training NBAs on accounting and procurement procedures, and for securing compliance. Districts internal auditors monitor NBAs and report to the district for necessary corrective action. Audit reports clearly holds districts accountable for controls shortcomings to NBAs.
- 3.150 Districts are, therefore, responsible for control flaws in NBAs, despite their being non-budget entities. The regulations (especially the Organic Budget Law) and external audit reports confirm that districts are responsible for monitoring financial management performance of NBAs.

Dimension (iii): Degree of compliance with rules for processing and recording transactions

3.151 Degree of compliance with rules for processing and recording transactions – the Manual of Government Procedures: Financial Management & Accounting, Vols 1 – 4 published by MINECOFIN sets out details of rules and procedures for recording transactions, among others. The District complies with these rules, but there are important instances of noncompliance, especially in subsidiary entities. The internal audit report cited in dimension (ii) above highlights some of these weaknesses. These include

-

⁶⁰ Word version provided in evidence

- Failure to support expenditure with adequate documentation 11,544,976, 24,596,504, 4,622,400
- Failure to deduct withholding tax from transactions, variously amounting to Frw 5,575,585 and Frw 2,464,235
- Failure to physically count inventory
- Failure to maintain asset register
- Failure to maintain a separate cashbook for each bank account
- Failure to maintain complete books of account
- Failure to maintain invoice register
- Omission of incomes earned at sector levels from the CBHI's financial reports and statements, while disclosing expenditures incurred at both district and sector levels.
- Failure to prepare payables and receivables register
- Overstating of accounts payable by including figures occurring after fiscal year end, i.e., Frw 181,780,398 in FY 2014 and Frw 103,994,191 in FY 2013
- Duplication of enrolment numbers in the CBHI, creating avenue for multiple claims
- 3.152 The IA report on Buruhukiro Sector for the year ended 30th June 2014 made similar findings, including these five, (i) failure to maintain assets register, (ii) incomplete books of account, (iii) failure to maintain issued cheques register, (iv) partially supported expenditure, and (v) failure to hold invoices register.
- 3.153 NBAs are non-budget entities, but the CG requires districts to supervise and monitor their performance (see PI-9). NBAs also report to the CG through districts, which must incorporate their reports in the district's monthly reports. The CG makes direct budgetary allocations to NBAs, but includes the allocations in districts' budgets. Districts cannot withhold these allocations or discipline NBAs in any other way for nonperformance. Districts are responsible for training NBAs on accounting and procurement procedures, and for securing compliance. Districts internal auditors monitor NBAs and report to the district for necessary corrective action. Audit reports clearly holds districts accountable for controls shortcomings to NBAs.
- 3.154 Districts are, therefore, responsible for control flaws in NBAs, despite their being non-budget entities. The regulations (especially the Organic Budget Law) and external audit reports confirm that districts are responsible for monitoring financial management performance of NBAs.

PI-21: Effectiveness of Internal Audit

3.155 *PI-21* assesses the effectiveness of internal audit, measured by its ability to provide sufficient and timely feedback to management and support external audit. Internal audit must then focus on systems monitoring not prepayment audit unit⁶¹ and produce relevant and timely reports. The indicator also examines management's reaction to internal audit reports. Internal audit must be approach be professional and independence, adhering to international standards such as *International Standards for the Professional Practice in Internal Audit (ISPPIA)* issued

-

⁶¹ Which is an accounting control function assesses assessed under *PI-20*.

by the Institute of Internal Auditors (IIA). The indicator has three dimensions rated in *Score Box 3.22* below.

| | | Score Box 3.2 | 22: Effec | tiveness of Internal Au | ıdit | | |
|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|---|----------------------|-------------------|
|] | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 |
| (i) | Coverage and quality of internal audit function | Internal audit does not involve accounting work; it focuses on expenditures, revenues, transactions, and some system work, but the limited capacity adversely affects its scope and effectiveness. | С | C. The function is operational for at least the most important central government entities and undertakes some systems review (at least 20% of staff time), but may not meet recognized professional standards. | The District Management / Internal Auditors / 2013/14 Report of the Auditor General | | |
| (ii) | Frequency and distribution of reports | Internal auditors prepare reports for the auditee, and quarterly reports for the DC, with copies to MINECOFIN, MINALOC, and the Province, but not the auditor general, except on request. | В | B. Reports are issued regularly for most audited entities and distributed to the audited entity, the ministry of finance and the SAI. | District management / Internal Auditors | Not assessed in 2010 | |
| (iii) | Extent of management response to internal audit findings | The district internal audit committee was not effective in following up recommendations in preceding years, but improved in 2013/2014. | В | B. Prompt and comprehensive action is taken by many (but not all) managers. | District Management / Internal Auditors | | |
| Scor M1) | e (Method | C+ | | | | | |

Rationale for Score

Dimension (i): Coverage and quality of internal audit function

3.156 The District has two internal auditors to cover the 186 subsidiary entities and the District headquarters. The internal auditors report directly to the DC; they are administratively independent of the district executive committee. The mayor and the executive secretary do not control the hiring and discipline (including dismissal) of internal auditors. Internal auditors interact with the executive management, but report to the Audit Committee of the District Council. Audit personnel generally hold Bachelor's degrees in counting sciences at the point of entry into service, but they undergo training for professional accounting qualification under the

sponsorship MINECOFIN. Internal audit functions include financial audit, operations audit, compliance audit, systems audit, and review of financial reports.

- 3.157 Internal audit does not involve accounting work, such as prepayment audit and posting into the books, but instead mostly involves ex post review of completed work and processes. However, analysis of the 2014/2015 plan could not confirm the assertion during the fieldwork in July 2015 that IA involves at least 60 percent systems review (see below). The IA process follows an audit workplan based on prior risk assessment of activities. Internal auditors prepare and agree the draft of the annual audit plan with the audit committee at the beginning of the financial year. The District Council approves the workplan a priori.
- 3.158 The actual IA work schedule follows the finalized audit plan, but capacity shortages seriously constrain the scope of the workplan to only a small "representative" sample of the 186 auditable entities, as the analysis in *Table 3.11* shows.⁶² The two internal auditors attend to the same task in order to superintend and review each other's work; they do not split the work among themselves. This is a sensible approach, although it further limits the scope of work actually done. Prior meetings at the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning headquarters in Kigali⁶³ corroborate the evidence of capacity constraints and risk-based focus for internal audit focus.
- 3.159 Internal audit may not involve accounting work, but it is difficult to estimate the extent of system review it involves. Analysis of the 2014/2015 internal audit workplan does not yield conclusive insight, neither does a review internal audit reports. For instance, the workplan shows district level work took an aggregate of about 27 percent of the 205 days of audit work available, sector level work took nearly 44 percent, while audit of health institutions and schools took about 5 percent each (*Table 3.11*).⁶⁴ The district level work involved financial, procurement, and revenue review, but it is not clear what these entail. However, the fact that these district level tasks often took place at or towards the end of a financial quarter suggests that they also involve a review of quarterly financial statements, which internal audit must review by statutory stipulation. Such reviews usually require a combination of systems oversight and compliance audit / transactions level work, but the extent of each is unclear.

| | | Number of Days Assigned in Audit Plan | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| | District L | District Level | | | | PFM Peer | | | | | |
| Month / Period | Nature of Wo | rk Done | Sectors | Health Inst. | Schools | Review in | Total | | | | |
| | Financial Review / Procurement Review | Revenue & Logistics Review | Sectors | | Selection | Southern Province | | | | | |
| Aug-14 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | | | | |
| Sep-14 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | | | | |
| Sep - Oct 2014 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | | | | |
| Oct-14 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | | | | |
| Nov-14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 15 | | | | |
| Nov - Dec 2014 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | | | | |

⁶² The district explained that IA used a sample of 26 in 2014/2015, 30 on 2013/2014, and 40 in 2012/2013, clearly demonstrating a declining trend in the sample size.

⁶⁴ Note: the workplan does not account for 15 of the 205 audit days, i.e., 7.3 percent of potential audit time is missing. Thus, the total time accounted for is 92.7 percent of the 205 days available (*Table 3.11*).

⁶³ Especially that with GoR Chief Internal Auditor on June 9, 2015

| Dec-14 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 |
|-------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Dec 2014 - Jan 2015 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Jan-15 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 15 |
| Jan - Feb 2015 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| Feb-15 | | | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 |
| Mar-15 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Mar - Apr 2014 | 0 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| May - Jun 2015 | | | | | | 25 | 25 |
| Total | 35 | 20 | 90 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 190 |
| % of 205 Audit Days Available | 17.1% | 9.8% | 43.9% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 12.2% | 92.7% |

^{*}Financial review appears alone only once in Nov - Dec, 2014 and together with procurement review in Jan - Feb 2015.

3.160 NBA level audit does not shed much light on the extent of systems work, either, but they suggest a heavy dose of transactions and compliance audit. The findings are thus rich in "nonobservance procurement regulations", "inadequate justification / authorization" for transactions, etc. (see PI-20 above). However, they are short on the discussion (testing) of the systemic and underlying flaws that cause them, e.g., skills shortages, inadequate training, work overload, failure of supervision or monitoring, gaps in the regulations or processes, outdated operating systems, deliberate circumvention of the rules, etc. Internal audit recommendations are therefore full of "audit commands" to correct specific transactional failures, but completely lack measures to address the systemic causes.

3.161 Notwithstanding the foregoing, internal audit work has witnessed significant improvements of recent. For instance, IA has addressed criticisms in the 2011/2012 and 2012/2013 annual external audit reports of failure to use "standard working papers" e.g., "audit sample, tests of controls", etc., and insufficient documentation of "work performed by the internal auditors", e.g., through a "systematic filing system" "contrary to ... chapter 5 sections 02, 05 and 25 of the internal audit charter." The 2013/2014 external audit report confirm the maintenance and referencing of standard working papers in the fiscal year. 66

Dimension (ii): Frequency and distribution of reports

3.162 The district produces monthly internal audit reports, consolidated into quarterly reports on NBAs. The auditee gets a copy of the report before and after its finalization. Distribution of the monthly reports is to the District Council and the executive committee of the District. Distribution of the quarterly report is the DC, the Ministry of Finance & Economic, Ministry of Local Government (MINALOC), and the Southern Province. The auditor general is not on the routine distribution list, but gets a copy on demand, usually at the commencement of external audit.

Dimension (iii): Extent of management response to internal audit findings

3.163 Internal audit prepares and submits draft IA reports to managers of audited entities for comments. The auditee reviews the findings and recommendations and agrees implementation action plan with the auditors. The implementation plan details who should take what action and the timeline for action. Internal auditors submitted the finalized report to the AC, incorporating

⁶⁵ See 2012/2013 audit report, pp. 80 – 81, 105

⁶⁶ See 2013/2014 audit report, p. 101

the findings, management response, and agreed implementation plan. Internal auditors also hold meetings with the audit committee to explain the report. The audit committee prepares a report for the DC with recommendations. The DC reviews the AC report and issues directives, which internal auditors follow up on by producing monthly implementation reports on internal audit findings.

3.164 However, external audit findings indicate that the "internal audit committee" committee has not been as effective as it should.⁶⁷ For instance, the committee "did not review financial statements ... for the year ended 30 June 2013", as required by ministerial instruction.⁶⁸ Besides, the committee met only once during the fiscal year, on 26th May 2013, contrary to the requirement to meet at least four times (once every quarter), and "with authority to convene additional meetings, as circumstances require".⁶⁹ The district's management reports improvement in this regard in fiscal 2013/2014, i.e., that the "audit committee has met 3 times in the year instead of 4 times" and "reviewed financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 in its meeting held on 11/12/2014".⁷⁰

3.5 Accounting, Recording, and Reporting

3.165 The accounting and reporting process helps secure and strengthen integrity of the PFM system. The accounting system maintains records and disseminates information for management decision-making and public enlightenment. $PIs\ 22-25$ measure how effectively the accounting process discharges these obligations.

PI-22: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation

3.166 *PI-22* assesses verification of recording practices of accountants, especially reconciliation of bank and book balances and treatment of suspense accounts and advances. 'Advances' here refer to cash payments for which there is yet no record of expenses, even if such payments are for a specific purpose, e.g., travels advances and operational imprests. Advances exclude budgeted transfers (subventions) to parastatals and local government classified as expenditures when made, even if the practice is periodic reporting on any earmarked portion. Reconciliation is critical to internal control, helping to secure reliability and integrity of financial information. Timeliness and frequency of reconciliation are fundamental to reliability. The indicator has two dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 2.23* below.

| | Score Box 3.23: Timeliness and Regularity of Accounts Reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------|---|---|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Regularity of bank reconciliations | С | Monthly bank reconciliation takes place within two weeks of month end, but | C. Bank reconciliation for all Treasury managed bank accounts take place quarterly, | District Finance Unit / 2013-2014 financial audit report | В | Performance has fallen below the 2010 level, when the assessment reported | | | | |

⁶⁷ See 2013/2014 audit report, pp. 100 - 101

_

⁶⁸ See, *Article 3* of the Ministerial Instruction No 004/09/10/MIN of 01/10/2009

⁶⁹ Article 12 of the Ministerial Instruction No 004/09/10/MIN of 01/10/2009

⁷⁰ 2013/2014 audit report, pp. 100 - 101

| | | | unreconciled differences remain on some accounts. | usually within 8 weeks of end of quarter. | | reconciliation of all accounts within 4 weeks |
|------|---|----|--|--|----------------|---|
| (ii) | Regularity of reconciliation and clearances of suspense accounts and advances | NA | The district does not use suspense accounts or operational advances. | "NA – Not applicable: in the case of a dimension, then the dimension is excluded from any further consideration i.e. the assessor proceeds as if the dimension did not exist" – see PEFA Fieldguide, p. 14 | A | No change |
| Scor | Score (Method M2) | | C | | \mathbf{B} + | |

Rationale for the Score

Dimension (i): Regularity of bank reconciliations

3.167 The establishment tradition in the GoR is to prepare monthly bank reconciliation statement for all bank accounts. Decentralized entities prepare and submit the statements as part of the monthly financial reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. The finance department of the district is responsible for preparing bank reconciliation statements for the District accounts, while each NBA prepares and forwards reconciliation statements with supporting documents to the District for inclusion in the monthly financial report as disclosure notes. The District observes this tradition, regularly preparing and submitting bank reconciliation statements within two weeks of the succeeding month as part of the annex to its monthly financial reports to the MINECOFIN about the middle of the month. The district reconciles statements on the IFMIS, while NBAs do so by other means, since they do not operate on the IFMIS platform.

3.168 Nyamagabe maintains seven bank accounts, six expenditure accounts on the BNR and one revenue account at the BPR (see PI-17 (ii)). The district provided a sample of four bank reconciliation statements for the month of June 2015 in evidence. Two of these statements had important unreconciled differences. The "District de Nyamagabe / CDLS Fonctionnement" account had an unreconciled difference of Frw 134,000. The "Balance as Per Bank Statement as at 30-Jun-2015" is Frw 293,193 and a book balance, while the "Cash Book Balance as at 30-Jun-2015" is Frw 427,193. There was no transaction on the account in the month of June, signifying that the unreconciled difference of Frw 134,000 did not arise in the month, but is a b/f figure from the preceding month(s). Indeed, the 2013/2014 audit report (p. 76) shows that this unreconciled item dates back to June 2013, as part of larger errors. The district was able to resolve those errors, but this item has remained unresolved for two years. The "Nyamagabe District / Rwanda Family Health" also has an unreconciled balance of Frw 4,000.

Dimension (ii): Regularity of reconciliation and clearances of suspense accounts and advances

3.169 The district does not use suspense accounts or operational advances (travel or imprest) in its activities. The District outsources small procurements to service providers / suppliers for a period through a framework tendering process and successful tenderers provide the needed service or supply when called upon to do so. Payment is upon submission of invoice. Travel advances also do not usually apply to staff. Instead, touring personnel receive allowances in line with ministerial guidelines, but return the balance to the District, if unused, e.g., if the tour does not take place as envisaged or takes less than the period planned.

PI-23: Availability of Information on Resources Received by Service Delivery Units

3.170 *PI-23* measures the extent to which the PFM system tracks cash and in- kind resources available to frontline service delivery units at the community level, e.g., schools and health clinics. Frontline service delivery units are furthest in the resource allocation chain; often there may be significant delays in providing resources to them and they withstand the worst of resource shortfall. Tracking information on resource allocation and availability to such primary service delivery units will help determine the extent to which the PFM system supports frontline service delivery. *Score Box 3.24* assesses the only dimension of this indicator.

| Score Box 3.24: Availability of Information on Resources received by Service Delivery Units | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|-------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Collection and processing of information to demonstrate resources that were actually received (in cash and kind) by the most common front-line service delivery units (focus on primary schools and primary health clinics) in relation to overall resources made available to the sectors(s) irrespective of which level of government is responsible for the operation of the funding unit | The district collates data on cash resources (but not for non-cash resources) available to its subsidiary entities (including primary schools and primary health centres) monthly, quarterly, and annually. | D | D. No comprehensive data collection on resources to service delivery units in any major sector has been collected and processed within the last 3 years. | District management | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | |
| Sco | ore (Method M1) | D | | | | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

3.171 The District has not comprehensively collated data on cash and in-kind resources available to primary schools and health centres in the last three years, although the system is capable of generating the information. The current practice is to require non-budget agencies (NBAs) to report cash resources from all sources, but not in-kind gifts. NBAs provide these reports monthly and the district collates and discloses the information in the notes to its monthly

financial reports and annual financial statements. The District becomes aware of in-kind donations to NBAs when the internal auditor discovers them during routine audit. However, the District does not compile or consolidate the information. Besides the information cannot be comprehensive or reliable given the capacity constraints that make internal audit and finance departments' monitoring of the 136 NBAs ineffective (see PIs 9 -21).

PI-24: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports

3.172 *PI-24* assesses the ability of the accounting system to produce quality reports on all aspects of budget execution. In-year budget reports provide information for monitoring and corrective decision-making and covers both commitment and payment expenditures. Reports must be regular, timely, available to the Ministry of Finance and the cabinet (for monitoring purposes) and MDAs for managing their affairs, and identify new actions needed to "bring in" the budget. In-year reports include interim budget performance reports to the Legislature. The quality of in-year budget reporting determines the timeliness of final accounts and the ease of data verification, including bank reconciliations. The indicator has three dimensions, assessed in *Score Box 3.25* below.

| | Score Box 3.25: Quality and Timeliness of In-year Budget Reports | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Scope of reports in terms of coverage and compatibility with budget estimates | D | Monthly budget execution reports capture expenditure at the payment stage only; comparison of budget and outturns is only by economic categories, and not by administrative headings, as well | D. Comparison to the budget may not be possible across all main administrative headings. | The district government / monthly financial reports | A | The 2010 report is silent on administrative classification and asserts both commitment and payment reporting, which is not currently the case. | | | | |
| (ii) | Timeliness of issues of the reports | A | Budget execution reports issued as part of monthly financial reports by the middle of the next month. Real-time record keeping. On the IFMIS system makes this possible. | A. Reports are prepared quarterly or more frequently, and issued within 4 weeks of end of period. | The district government / monthly financial reports | A | No change | | | | |
| (iii) | Quality of information A The data used is accurate, having no material issues. | | A. There are no material concerns regarding data accuracy. | The district government / monthly financial reports | В | The rationale for the 2010 rating is unclear and does not have a clear evidence basis. | | | | | |
| Scor | e (Method M1) | | D+ | | | B+ | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Scope of reports in terms of coverage and compatibility with budget estimates

3.173 The Finance unit of the district prepares monthly budget execution reports comparing budget and actual expenditure on a template produced by the MINECOFIN. The template deals only with economic classification and compares the budget with actual payment, but not commitments. Comparison is with the originally approved budget from July to December and the revised budget from January to June. Reporting uses information generated from the IFMIS, which also holds information on administrative categories and commitment expenditure. PI-20 above shows that commitment is online through the IFMIS platform; PI-5 also shows that the general ledger on the IFMIS records budget execution along economic and administrative lines. It is possible therefore to reconfigure the budget execution template to show the original budget (always), commitment expenditure, and actual payment along administrative (and economic) lines, should the Ministry of Finance decide to do so. Doing so will significantly enhance the role of the reports in "bringing in" the budget. While administrative entities have access to that information through the IFMIS, periodic reporting of the information to the Ministry of Finance will focus attention on the role of administrative control in achieving budget targets. Either the assertion in the 2010 assessment report that the "... classification of data allows direct comparison to the original budget and expenditure is covered at both commitment and payment stages"⁷¹ is therefore incorrect or the situation has deteriorated since 2010. Even then, the 2010 report is silent on the requirement for administrative classification as a condition for scoring beyond a "D".

Timeliness of issues of the reports

3.174 Budget execution reports is part of the package of annexes attached to the monthly financial reports submitted to the Ministry of Finance by the middle of the following month. Meeting this target is relatively easy, because the IFMIS platform makes real-time record keeping possible. NBAs do not prepare budget execution reports, because they are non-budget agencies. The district is the lowest level budget entity.

Quality of information

3.175 The accuracy of reported information is high; however, the lack of administrative classification in released reports hampers its fitness for purpose in "bringing in" the budget. The reports accurately report budgeted revenues, expenditures. Even the annual audit reports did not highlight any issues with the correctness and accuracy of the District's budget execution reports; audit reports always review, often identify, and list problems in budget execution reports in districts, e.g., misclassifications of items. The 2013/2014 audit report reviewed the District's budget execution reports, but did not report any such or other cases. However, the failure to present budget and spending data along administrative lines limits the usefulness of the report to supervisors of administrative units and managers of budget entities. Economic classification does not mirror performances of administrative units and thus, does not facilitate use the report as instruments of correction.

⁷² See accompanying Kamonyi and Gakenke PEFA assessment reports, for instance

⁷¹ 2010 PEFA report, *p. 130*

3.176 This finding differs from the 2010 assessment, primarily because the 2010 reports did not review the fitness of the reports to the purpose stated in the PEFA Framework, i.e., their usefulness in "bringing in the budget". Besides, analysis in the 2010 report appeared to focus more on the CG, rather than districts and the rationale for the differing ratings of "C" for the CG and "B" for districts is unclear, as shown the following 2010 narrative. "The rationale provided is The Team interviewed MINECOFIN and the ministries, as well as reviewed the in-year and annual budget execution reports, which did not highlight any concerns pertaining to the quality of information. That said, in its Audit of the 2009 minibudget Accounts, the OAG reports concerns regarding the accuracy of information although no supported evidence is provided. The districts submit their budget execution reports quarterly and are considered by the SN legislature. The Team did not find evidence of poor quality except the general concerns expressed by the OAG. This dimension is scored B, compared to C for CG."

PI-25: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements

3.177 This indicator assesses completeness, timeliness, and conformity of annual financial statements to generally accepted accounting standards. Completeness requires that financial statements the central government, independent departments, and deconcentrated units. Timeliness indicates how well the accounting system is functioning and the quality of records maintained. Compliance with international standards promotes understandability and transparency in dealing with assets and liabilities. This indicator has three dimensions, as rated in *Score Box 3.26*.

| | Score Box 3.26: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------|--|---|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Explanation of Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Completeness of the financial statements | В | Financial statements report revenues, expenditures, bank balances, accounts payable, and accounts receivables of the District in the main statements, and both detailed and consolidated information of its subsidiaries as notes. | B. A consolidated government statement is prepared annually. They include, with few exceptions, full information on revenue, expenditure and financial assets/liabilities. See also "Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments", pp. 28 -29 | District government / FY 2014 audit report | Not as: | sessed in 2010 | | | | |
| (ii) | Timeliness of submission of | A | FY 2014 financial statements | A. The statement is submitted for | District government / | | | | | | |

⁷³ See 2010 report, *pp. 130 - 131*

_

| | Score Box 3.26: Quality and Timeliness of Annual Financial Statements | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|---|--|-------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Explanation of Change since 2010 | | | | |
| | the financial statements | | submitted to the for audit on September 29, 2014. | external audit within 6 months of the end of the fiscal year. | FY 2014 audit report | | | | | | |
| (iii) | Accounting standards used | A | The modified cash standard used is broadly compatible with IPSAS reporting requirements | A. IPSAS or corresponding national standards are applied for all statements. | FY 2014 audit report | | | | | | |
| Score | e (Method M1) | | B+ | | | | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Completeness of the financial statements

3.178 Completeness of the financial statements – the annual financial statements covers the main activities of the district and includes information on subsidiary entities or non-budget agencies in an annex. The format / template provided by the Ministry of Finance comprises three main sections: the statements, notes to the financial statements, and important disclosures.⁷⁴ The actual statements are three, i.e., statement of revenues and expenditure, statement of financial assets and liabilities, and cash flow statement. The notes show details of 23 items relevant to the financial position of the district, and include information on accounts payable, accounts receivables.⁷⁵ Items shown as disclosures include these four (i) statement of contingent liabilities, (ii) statement of investments, (iii) undrawn loan and grant balances, and (iv) disclosure on subsidiary entities financial results.

3.179 The 2013/2014 audit expressed a qualified opinion⁷⁶ due to issues relating mainly to failure to consolidate NBAs accounts into the accounting and financial management in both the District and NBAs. Most of the issues do not materially affect completeness of the financial statements and, in any case, assessed in other indicators (e.g., PIs-4, 9, 15, 20, 22, 26). For instance, the audit report acknowledges that the District discloses NBA reports as note to the financial statements, using a template supplied by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning, but contends that regulations require full consolidation, rather than mere disclosure of information. The issues affecting the District HQs include reporting of remittances to sectors as expended items, rather than advances accounted for with evidence of spending by sectors, issues

⁷⁴ The financial statements are a component of the financial report, which also include budget execution report, progress report on follow up to auditor general's findings, and compliance checklist for budget agencies.

71

Notes to the financial statements use these headings (i) tax revenue, (ii) fees, fines, penalties and licenses, (iii) transfer from central treasury, (iv) grants, (v) capital receipts, (vi) proceeds from borrowings, (vii) other revenue, (viii) compensation of employees, (ix) use of goods and service, (x) transfers to reporting entities, (xi) grants and other transfer payments, (xii) social assistance, (xiii) finance cost, (xiv) other expenses, (xv) capital expenditures, (xvi) loan repayments, (xvii) cash at bank, (xviii) cash in hand, (xix) accounts receivables, (xx) account payables, (xxi) accumulated surplus (deficit) from previous year, (xxii) prior Year Adjustments ⁷⁶ See 2013/2014 audit report, *pp. 4 - 7*

of bank reconciliation, long overdue accounts recoverable, fraud cases already reported to the to the Ministry of Justice for prosecution, inability to collect due revenues, tenders awarded by sectors without the involvement of internal tender committee, signing of a 'faulty' partnership contract etc. However, failure to disclose certain bank accounts in the books of account affects the completeness of the statements, but the amount involved is relatively small, Frw 4,064,130 and USD (30.93).

Dimension (ii): Timeliness of submission of the financial statements

3.180 Timeliness of submission of the financial statements – budget entities must submit their financial statements to the Ministry of Finance for comments by July 31 each year for review. The entity incorporates observations of the Ministry, resubmits the revised statements to the Ministry and submits it to the Office of the Auditor General. The District submitted the revised 2013/2014 financial statements to the OAG on September 29, 2014, three months after the end of the fiscal year.

Dimension (iii): Accounting standards used

3.181 Accounting standards used – the 2013/2014 financial statements contain a section on Statements of Accounting Policies indicating use of the "modified cash basis of accounting", which the audit report confirms is generally in line with IPSAS. The cash basis recognizes financial transactions only at the time the associated cash flows take place, does not capitalize expenditure on acquisition of fixed assets, i.e., written off on acquisition, this not depreciation, and writes off prepaid expenditure/advances when disbursed. The "modification" recognizes (i) outstanding yearend invoices for goods and services as liabilities, (ii) loans/advances as liabilities/assets at time of disbursement, (iii) related interest only when disbursed and accrual of interest payable on public debt, and (v) exchange rate gains/losses associated with conversion of foreign currency denominated book balances recurrent revenue/expenditure.⁷⁷ The main categories of expenditure are as defined in ministerial order as follows employees, use of goods and services, capital expenditures, transfers and subsidies, loan and interest repayments, social benefits, transfers to reporting entities, and other expenses⁷⁸.

3.6 External Scrutiny and Audit

3.182 These indicators assess the quality of external oversight of the budget process by bodies unconnected with its preparation, implementation, recording, and reporting, e.g., the Legislature and the Supreme Audit Institution (SAI). Audit scrutinizes the final accounts and internal controls against internationally accepted principles and standards and makes recommendations for improvement to the Legislature to rule on. The Legislature also reviews and approves the executive budget proposal. It also examines audit findings and recommendations and makes resolutions for the executive to enforce.

⁷⁷ See 2013/2014 Financial Statements

⁷⁸ Article 19 of Ministerial Order N° 002/07 of 09/02/2007 relating to Financial Regulations

PI-26: Scope, Nature, and Follow-Up of External Audit

3.183 This indicator assesses the quality of external audit reports, i.e., its scope, mandate, standards and procedures, and independence (political, administrative, financial, and emotional independence), and the extent of follow up of its findings. *Score Box 3.27* summarizes the assessment.

| Score Box 3. 27: Scope, Nature, and Follow Up of External Audit | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|---|--|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Explanation of Change since 2010 | | | |
| (i) | Scope/nature of audit performed (including adherence to auditing standards) | A | Audit covers 100 percent of the operations (revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities) of the district headquarters; it also includes a sample of NBAs. The process involves transactions, systems, and some elements of performance audit, and accords with international standards. | A. All entities of central government are audited annually covering revenue, expenditure and assets/liabilities. A full range of financial audits and some aspects of performance audit are performed and generally adhere to auditing standards, focusing on significant and systemic issues. | | A | No change | | | |
| (ii) | Timeliness of submission of audit reports to legislature | В | The SAI submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the district on April 27, 2015, i.e., seven months after receiving the financial statements on September 29, 2014 | B. Audit reports are submitted to legislature within 8 months of end of period covered and in the case of financial statements from their receipt by the auditor. | | В | Completion of the audit took more time in 2013/2014 than was the case in 2010. | | | |
| (iii) | Evidence of follow-up on audit recommendations | A | The district tracks recommendations and reports monthly on follow up; the level of implementation was 79% in FY 2014, 69% in FY 2013, and 58% in FY 2012. | A. There is clear evidence of effective and timely follow up. | Audit reports for 2013, & 2014 | В | Response to findings has improved, although the 2010 assessment made generalized finding on all four district assessed | | | |
| Scor | e (Method M1) | | A | | | B+ | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Background

3.184 The OBL⁷⁹ and the Decentralization Law⁸⁰ define the role of district administrations in external audit. The OBL requires the chief budget manager "to provide any other information as ... required by the Ministry and the Office of the Auditor General of State Finances" and to "implement the audit recommendations of the Ministry and Auditor General of State Finances". The Decentralization Law defines the duties of district councils to include, "to monitor the implementation of recommendations contained in the report of the Auditor General of State Finance". Thus, the responsibility of districts is only to implement audit findings, making only dimension (iii) of this indicator relevant.

3.185 Article 183 of the Constitution of the Republic Rwanda 2003 establishes the Office of the Auditor General of State Finances as "an independent **national** institution responsible for the audit of state finances ... vested with legal personality ... financial and administrative autonomy". The article defines the responsibilities of the Office to include the following:

- "auditing objectively whether revenues and expenditures of the State as well as local government
 organs, public enterprises and parastatal organizations, privatized state enterprises, joint
 enterprises in which the State is participating and government project were in accordance with the
 laws and regulations in force and in conformity with the prescribed justifications
- auditing the finances of the institutions referred to above and particularly verifying whether the
 expenditures were in conformity with the law and sound management and whether they were
 necessary
- carrying out all audits of accounts, management, portfolio and strategies which were applied in institutions mentioned above".

3.186 The article further provides that "no person shall be permitted to interfere in the functioning of the Office or to give instructions to its personnel or to cause them to change their methods of work"

3.187 Audit is therefore, a central government (CG) function, not district function. It is, at best, a deconcentrated function of the CG, better assessed at the CG level (as part of the CG PEFA taking place simultaneously with this exercise), rather than the district. This reasoning is in line with the provisions of the Supplementary Guidelines for the application of the PEFA Framework to Sub-National Governments. The Guidelines provide (page 5)

"To date, PEFA assessments have been carried out for SN governments that have some degree of decentralization, which clearly requires some measure of fiscal decentralization. This is distinct from deconcentration, which is a transfer of responsibilities, powers and resources from the national government (ministries and agencies) to field offices at the local and regional level, thereby becoming closer to the citizens while remaining a part of the national government system. **Deconcentrated units (administrations déconcentrées) should therefore be covered by a national government assessment.**" The analysis has added this emphasis added.

⁷⁹ Organic Law on State finances and property, Law N°12/2013/OL of 12/09/2013, Art. 19, paras. 9 - 10

⁸⁰ Law determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities, **Law Nº 87/2013 of 11/09/2013** Art. 125, para. 5

3.188 However, the revised draft has proceeded to assess dimensions (i) and (ii) following comments by the PEFA Secretariat, and subsequent pressure by the GoR, based on the comments.

Dimension (i): Scope/nature of audit performed (including adherence to auditing standards)

- 3.189 This assessment presents evidence answers to address the key questions in the Fieldguide as follows
- 3.190 What legislation regulates external audit (including organization of SAI)? External audit is a constitutional function in Rwanda, as stated above. The Supreme Audit Institution (SAI) is the Office of the Auditor General for State Finance. The office audits both CG and in LG entities. The objective of the audit function in districts is as usually summarized in annual audit reports, i.e., to ascertain that
 - the district has kept proper books of account and the financial statements prepared therefrom give a true and fair view of the state of the financial affairs of the district for the financial year and of its receipts and expenditure for the year then ended and comply with existing laws and regulations
 - the district observed controls put in place to safeguard the receipt, custody and proper use of public funds and the laws and regulations in force
 - The expenditure incurred was necessary and in conformity with the laws and regulations in force and sound management, and
 - The district acquired and utilized human, material and financial resources economically, efficiently and effectively⁸¹
- 3.191 What % of total expenditure of central government was achieved in audit coverage for last FY audited (50% or less, over 50%, over 75% or 100%)? the 2013/2014 audit covered 100 percent of expenditures of the district headquarters. This percentage "refers to the amount of expenditure of the entities covered by annual audit activities, not the sample of transactions selected by the auditors for examination within those entities". 82
- 3.192 Do audit activities cover PEs & AGAs? A special relationship exists between districts and its subsidiary entities or non-budget agencies (NBAs), as explained in Chapter 2 of the consolidated PEFA report and highlighted in PIs 7, 8, 9, 20, 21, and 24 of this report. These NBAs are neither PEs nor strictly AGAs; however, districts are responsible for monitoring them and ensuring that they conform to financial regulations. The audit function covers them, although only a limited sample basis, since they are many and will require much time and financial resources to audit in detail (see PI-7 for the composition districts' NBAs).
- 3.193 What is [the] nature of external audit performed (audits of transactions or audits of systems)? the 2013/2014 audit comprised both transactions and systems audit. The systems audit comprised an early review of the internal control system (including internal audit) and procurement processes to help inform the audit procedures. The transactions audit aspect carried out a test examination of evidence supporting amounts and disclosures in the financial

_

⁸¹ See Nyamagabe District Audit Report for The Year Ended 30 June 2014, p. 4

⁸² See the Fieldguide. p. 148

statements. The audit also assessed the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluated the presentation financial statements. The 2013/2014 audit report includes findings on all these elements.

3.194 Are performance audits performed in addition to financial audits? The 2013/2014 audit also involved some performance and value for money audit, although only on a limited basis. For instance, the audit includes a section on, "Physical Verification", which reviewed cases of "Cows distributed in GIRINKA program but died after being distributed to beneficiaries". The review pointed weaknesses in the agreement, the autopsy report, etc.

3.195 To what extent do audit activities adhere to auditing standards? The audit function enjoys a high degree of independence at the district level. First, audit is a CG function, which district administrations do not control. Appointment, remuneration, and discipline of auditors are not LG responsibilities, but that of the CG. Second, the SAI reports management s findings to the Parliament at the CG level, as required by law, although it also sends a copy of its report to the district as the auditee. Third, audit adopts international standards on auditing, especially the International Standards of Supreme Audit Institutions (ISSAI) issued by the International Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions (INTOSAI) and standards issued by the African Organization of Supreme Audit Institutions (AFROSAI), to which the SAI has belonged since 2004. These standards require compliance with ethical principles in the planning and conduct of the audit. The SAI operationalized its internal Code of Ethics in 2007, in line with these standards. The appropriate score for this dimension is A.

Dimension (ii) Timeliness of submission of audit reports to legislature

3.196 The SAI submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the district council on April 27, 2015⁸⁴, i.e., seven months after receiving the financial statements on September 29, 2014 (see PI-25 above). The applicable score is "B".

3.197 The 2010 report should not have rated this dimension after correctly identifying auditing as a CG function.

Evidence of follow-up on audit recommendations

3.198 Audit reports include a section on "Status of Implementation of Previous Audit Recommendations". The monthly financial reports and annual financial statements also include an annex on the "Progress on follow up of Audit Recommendations". Review of the section in recent audit reports shows the District's record on implementing audit findings is good and improving. For instance, the 2013/2014 report shows the District fully implemented 31 of the 39 audit recommendations made in FY 2013, i.e., a percentage of 79 percent. The District had partially implemented seven recommendations and had not implemented one at all. The recommendations not implement one at all is also beyond the power of the District to handle, i.e., that relating to integration of NBA accounts into the District's financial statements. This level of

-

^{83 2013/2014} Nyamagabe Audit Report, pp. 51 - 52

⁸⁴ See District's minute of acknowledgement of receipt of the Auditor General's letter ref. No. 195/04/15/DPP/OAG of 23 Avr, 2015 titled, "Re: Final Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014".

^{85 2013/2014} audit report, p. 53

full implementation in FY 2013 was 69 percent (30 out of 29 recommendations, none of which were material findings). The number of partially implemented recommendations was eight and the number not implemented at all, one.⁸⁶ The district achieved 58 percent implementation level in 2011/2012; number of recommendations was 38; number fully implemented 22, number partially implemented nine, and number not implemented at all seven.⁸⁷

PI-27: Legislative Scrutiny of Annual Budget Law

3.199 PI-27 assesses the thoroughness and rigour involved in the legislature's approval of the Appropriation Bill. Accountability and transparency of government requires a rigorous and clear process in scrutinizing and approving the budget. *Score Box 3.28* rates the four dimensions of the indicator: (i) scope of the Legislature's scrutiny, (ii) the internal legislative procedures, (iii) time allowed for that process, and (iv) rules for in-year budget amendments and the level of adherence to them.

| | Score Box 3.28: Legislative Scrutiny of the Annual Budget Law | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|-------|--|---|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirements | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | | |
| (i) | Scope of Legislatures Scrutiny | The DC reviews details of revenue and expenditures, but it cannot change fiscal policy decisions already made by the CG | С | C. The legislature's review covers details of expenditure and revenue, but only at a stage where detailed proposals have been finalized. | District administration / MINECOFIN / OBL 2013 | | | | | | | |
| (ii) | Extent to which Legislature's procedures are well-established and respected | Established procedures for approving the budget include interaction with relevant staff and a retreat for the District and sector councils. | В | B. Simple procedures exist for the legislature's budget review and are respected. | District administration | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | | | |
| (iii) | Adequacy of time for the Legislature to provide response to budget proposals, both to detailed estimates, and where applicable, for proposals on macro fiscal aggregates earlier in the budget | The DC adopted the 2014/15 budget on 28/06/2014, but the exact date of submission of the draft is unclear. | NR | | District administration | | | | | | | |

 $[\]frac{86}{20}$ 2013/2013 audit report, p. 82

⁸⁷ 2011/2012 audit report, p. 66

| | Score Box 3.28: Legislative Scrutiny of the Annual Budget Law | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---|--|-------|---|--|---------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirements | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| | cycle (time allowed in practice for all stages combined) | Existing frameworks | | | | | | | | | |
| (iv) | Rules for in-year amendments to the budget without ex-ante approval by the Legislature | set out clear rules for budget amendment, which allow up to 20% reallocation between programs (administrative units) execution, but prohibits reallocation on economic categories without authorization of the Minister of the Finance and the Parliament, as the case may be. | A | A. Clear rules exist for in-year budget amendments by the executive, set strict limits on extent and nature of amendments and are consistently respected. | Legislations supplied by the MINECOFIN / the District administration district accounts | | | | | | |
| Sco | re (Method M1) | NR | | | | | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Dimension (i): Scope of Legislatures Scrutiny

3.200 The District has a legislative council whose members serve part-time. The Council reviews and adopts the budget of the district in accordance with extant legal provisions, but its review has a limited scope. Articles 5 of OBL and 125(3) of the Decentralization Law⁸⁸ require the District Council to adopt the budget of the District. Article 11 emphasizes that only the District Council may adopt the budget of the district, but that, "members of the Decentralized Entity Council shall consider and provide comments on the Budget Framework Paper" (BFP). However, the DC only provides comments to the cabinet, as other decentralized entities and the Chamber of Deputies do as well. It does not approve the Budget Framework Paper (BFP). The Minister of Finance prepares the BFP for the cabinet to approve (Art. 32, OBL). The BFP sets the tone that the MTEF and the budget adopt. The law requires that expenditure estimates of the district be "in conformity with medium term strategies established by the State" in the BFP (Article 36 of the OBL). In reality therefore, the district does not make fiscal policies and forecasts; the GoR does so in the BFP for the entire country. The District Council therefore, cannot approve fiscal policy, but only ensures that the district's budgets align with it. However, the DCs approve forecasts of the District's own revenues, which accounted for only six percent of the District's its expenditures in FY 2014. The DC also approves the District Development plan, prepared once every five years, the action plan, and tariff.

_

 $^{^{88}}$ Law determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities, Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013

Dimension (ii): Extent to which Legislature's procedures are well established and respected

3.201 The district follows simple, but well-established procedures in adopting the budget. The rules have become entrenched since their introduction 2006, during the 3rd Phase of Decentralization. The economic commission of the DC reviews budget proposals (including the MTEF) in-depth and reports to the Council. The district administration shares the budget proposal and other documents for review in advance with the economic commission⁸⁹ of the DC. The economic commission interacts with relevant staff of the District in the process. In addition, the District organizes a two to three day retreat for the DC and sector councils to review the documents in detail. This is an established tradition, based on the legal provisions. *Art. 11* of the OBL provides that, "The Council of the decentralized entity shall have the authority to require members of the Executive Committee and chief budget manager to appear before it and explain policies, programs and utilization of the budget of the concerned decentralized entity". The Commission can request for corrections or amendments to the proposals.

Dimension (iii): Adequacy of time for the Legislature to provide response to budget proposals

3.202 Review of the budget related documents begins after receipt of the first budget call circular (the planning circular) by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning around September or October. The 2015/16 budget call circular usually requires Districts to adopt the MTEF and the Strategic Implementation Plan (SIP) around March, but delays in providing expenditure ceilings by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning in 2015 sometimes causes delays. The Law requires the Ministry to submit the BFP to the Parliament DC by April 30 and the Ministry provides expenditure ceilings after submitting the BFP to the Parliament. The Ministry also sends the BFP to Ministries for comments in accordance with the law. The DC promptly reviews it and subsequently ensures that the District's budget is line with it. The DC approved the 2014/2015 budget was 28/06/2014;⁹⁰ however, the exact date of its submission to the DC for review is uncertain.

Dimension (iv): Rules for in-year amendments to the budget

3.203 Rules for in-year amendment to the budget are clear, set out in the OBL and relevant regulations. The rules apply to both CG funded and district-funded components of the budget. Arts. 46 and 49 of the OBL permit the CBM to reallocate up to 20 percent of the budget of one program (administrative units) to another programme during budget execution. However, the articles expressly prohibits reallocation in excess of 20 percent or from one economic category to another without express approval. Reallocation from employee costs (salaries) to another category requires parliamentary (Chamber of Deputies) approval and reallocation between recurrent and development expenditures or between programmes requires the approval of the Minister of Finance. The District adheres to the rules. Commitment controls on the IFMIS also help to secure observance of the rules.

_

⁸⁹ Established under Art 46 of Law Nº 87/2013 of 11/09/2013 on Decentralization

⁹⁰ See the approved 2014/2015 budget

PI-28: Legislative Scrutiny of External Audit Reports

3.204 *PI-28* assesses the extent the legislature's scrutiny of audit reports. Usually, a dedicated legislative committee (the Public Accounts Committee, PAC) examines eternal audit reports and questions responsible parties over irregular audit findings. The examination covers both government entities directly audited by the SAI, and AGAs audited by other auditors. The committee makes recommendations to the full House for approval as resolutions for the executive to implement. The House must allocate adequate financial and technical resources to facilitate the work of this committee. *Score Box 3.29* set out the states performance on the three dimensions of this indicator.

| | Score Box 3.29: Legislative Scrutiny of External audit Reports | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|--|---|-------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Evidence Used | Score | Framework Requirement | Information Source | 2010 Score | Change since 2010 | | | | |
| (i) | Timeliness of examination of audit reports by the Legislature (for reports received within the last three years) | The DC completed review of the 2012/2013 audit findings within four months of its receipt. | В | B. Scrutiny of audit reports is usually completed by the legislature within 6 months from receipt of the reports. | | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | | |
| (ii) | Extent of hearings on key findings undertaken by the Legislature | The AC interviews responsible officials in cases of major findings; internal auditors provide assistance to the AC. | A | | The District's Management | | | | | | |
| (iii) | Issuance of recommended actions by the Legislature and implementation by the executive | The AC proposes recommendations, which the DC ratifies, and the CBM follows up on implementation. | A | | | | | | | | |
| Score | e (Method M1) | B+ | | | | | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

Dimension (i): Timeliness of examination of audit reports by the Legislature Public

3.205 The parliamentary Public Accounts Committee (PAC) reviews audit findings, hold public hearings, invites indicted persons, and makes recommendations. However, these hearings are of necessity, on a representative basis, given the impracticality of holding hearings on the findings of all 30 districts and the numerous other public entities. PAC review audit reports, but it does not invite every institution; it invites only those with serious audit issues. Besides, PAC review takes a relatively long time due to the bulk of the work involved, among other reasons.

3.206 The District Council has parallel arrangements for reviewing audit findings and usually completes its hearings long before the PAC. The DC's review process begins with receipt of the audit report from the auditor general. Procedurally, the auditor general submits the audit report

to the mayor of the district, who is both the elected political head of the district and a member of the District Council. The mayor promptly submits the report to the audit committee (AC) of the District Council. The DC usually completes its hearings and issues recommendations, but it was not possible to confirm the exact date of completion of review of the 2013/2014 audit report, because the review was still ongoing at the time of the assessment visit, July 27 – 29, 2015. However, the financial statements must include a DC-approved report on the treatment of the preceding year's audit findings. As PI-25 and PI-26 show, the district completed and submitted the financial statements for audit by September 30. The District received the 2013/2014 audit report on April 27, 2015.

3.207 However, "Note 10" of the 2013/2014 financial statements contains evidence of completion of hearings on the 2012/2013 findings under the heading, "Progress on Follow up of Auditor General Recommendations". The subheading of the note reads, "Implementation of Auditor General Recommendations (2012-2013) - Status of 28th August 2014". This is an update to the Ministry of Finance and the Auditor General, showing that the DC had completed hearings and implementation of the findings of the preceding year, by August 28, 2014, i.e., about four months after its receipt about April.

Dimension (ii) Extent of hearings on key findings undertaken by the Legislature

3.208 The AC reviews audit recommendation with the technical assistance of internal auditors and finance staff of the district. Internal auditors analyze the reports and prepare a list of the findings, indictments, recommendations, and suggested implementation plan, submitted to both the AC and the executive committee (*see PI-21 above*). The AC invites indicted officials to its hearings for explanation on major findings and may also embark on field visit to where the incident happened in the process of its investigations.

<u>Dimension (iii)</u>: <u>Issuance of recommended actions by the Legislature and implementation by the executive</u>

3.209 The AC makes recommendations for remedial actions and follow up to the DC; these recommendations may include sanctions. The DC reviews, adopts, or modifies the recommendations, and issues them as District Council decisions / resolutions for implementation by the executive committee. The district's management implements these recommendations, follows up on progress, and periodically reports on the same to the DC. Follow up on resolution The follow-up process includes preparation of a formal progress report ("Progress on follow up of Audit Recommendations") with the following six headings, (i) reference no. on the OAG Report, (ii) issue / observations from Auditor, (iii) management comments, (iv) focal point and contact person (Names and Phone), (v) status, and (vi) timeframe. This report forms part of the monthly, quarterly, and annual financial reports / statements submitted by the District to the

⁹² The implementation report is according to this format, "Ref No: In the OAG's Report, Issue/Observations from Auditor, Management Comment, Focal Point and Contact Person (names & phone), Status (open or closed), Time flame (put a date when you expect the issue to be resolved)"

⁹¹ See District receptionist's minute of acknowledgement of receipt of the Auditor General's letter ref. No. 197/04/15/DPP/OAG of 23 Avr, 2015 titled, "Re: Final Audit Report for the Year Ended 30 June 2014". Districts audit reports are usually ready about this time every year.

Ministry of Finance. The AC also follows up on implementation progress of DC and Parliament recommendations.

3.210 The 2013/2014 report shows the District fully implemented 31 of the 39 audit recommendations made in FY 2013, i.e., a percentage of 79 percent. The District had partially implemented seven recommendations and had not implemented one at all. The recommendations not implement one at all is also beyond the power of the District to handle, i.e., that relating to integration of NBA accounts into the District's financial statements. This level of full implementation in FY 2013 was 69 percent (30 out of 29 recommendations, none of which were material findings). The number of partially implemented recommendations was eight and the number not implemented at all, one. The district achieved 58 percent implementation level in 2011/2012; number of recommendations was 38; number fully implemented 22, number partially implemented nine, and number not implemented at all seven.

3.7 Donor Practices

3.211 The three indicators in this set assess the impact of donor practices on country PFM system. The indicators deal with both direct budget (D-1) and project (D-2) support, and use of national procedures by donors (D-3).

D-1: Predictability of Direct Budget Support

3.212 D-1 assesses the predictability of flow and timing of direct budget support. Direct budget support is an important source of revenue for many aid dependent countries. Predictability is therefore as important for fiscal management as predictability of other revenues is. Poor predictability can transmit shocks into the revenue performance and shortfalls may affect ability to implement the budget as planned. Delays in in-year distribution of aid flows also have similar serious implications. *Score Box 3.30* assesses the two dimensions of this indicator.

| | Score Box 3. 30: Predictability of Direct F | Budget Suppo | rt | |
|------|--|----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| | Dimension | Score | Evidence used | Information Source |
| (i) | Annual deviation of actual budget support from the forecast provided by the donor agencies at least six weeks prior to the Government submitting its budget proposals to the Legislature (or equivalent body for approval) | Not applicable | | |
| (ii) | In-year timeliness of donor disbursements (compliance with aggregate quarterly estimates) | | | |
| Scor | re (Method M1) | | | |

Rationale for the score

3.213 This indicator does not apply at the local government level. Districts do not directly interface with donors and thus, do not receive direct cash contributions (budget or project support). Donors channel their cash assistance through the central government, which disburses

94 2013/2013 audit report, p. 82

⁹³ 2013/2014 audit report, p. 53

⁹⁵ 2011/2012 audit report, p. 66

to districts through its agencies, such as sector ministries, LODA, RALGA, etc. These disbursements form an integral part of districts budgeting and financial reporting, as discussed in *PI-7 above*.

D-2: Financial Information provided by donors for Budgeting and Reporting on Project and Program Aid

3.214 Predictability is also important in project/program-tied aids because it affects implementation specific budget lines or items. The ability of the government to budget the resources and report actual disbursement and use of funds may depend on the extent of its involvement in planning and management of resources. Limited government involvement may create difficulties in budgeting and reporting. The less involved the government is, the greater the responsibility of the donor to provide necessary information for budgeting and reporting. For cash aids, disbursement may be through a separate bank account or as extra-budgetary funds. The government (through the spending units and the Treasury, perhaps) should be able to budget and report on cash received through such assistance. However, the government totally depends on donors for information on in-kind assistance. Whether assistance is in cash or kind, donor reports are vital for reconciliation between donor disbursement records and government project accounts. This indicator assesses the completeness and timeliness or budget estimates on project support by donors. It also assesses the frequency and coverage of reporting by donors on actual funds flow. *Score Box 3.31* assesses the two dimensions of this indicator.

| Se | core Box 3. 31: Financial Information provided by Donors fo Program Aid | or Budgeting | and Reporting | on Project and | | | | | | | | |
|------|--|--------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Information Source | | | | | | | | |
| (i) | Completeness and timeliness of budget estimates by donors for project support | Not | | | | | | | | | | |
| (ii) | Frequency and coverage of reporting by donors on actual flows for project support. | assessed | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scor | Score (Method M1) | | | | | | | | | | | |

Rationale for the Score

3.215 This indicator does not apply at the local government level. Districts do not directly interface with donors and thus, do not receive direct cash contributions (budget or project support). Donors channel their cash assistance through the central government, which disburses to districts through its agencies, such as sector ministries, LODA, RALGA, etc. These disbursements form an integral part of districts budgeting and financial reporting, as discussed in *PI-7 above*.

D-3: Proportion of Aid Managed by Use of National Procedures

3.216 This indicator assesses the extent to which donor agencies rely on domestic procedures to manage their assistance programmes. Some general national or domestic legislation and regulations establish procedures for the management of funds. Implementation of these procedures is usually through mainstream line management structures and functions of Government. Some donors do not trust existing domestic structures and arrangements.

Consequently, they establish parallel structures to manage their assistance. This diverts capacity away from managing the state system and becomes worse when different donors require different management arrangements. Use of national/domestic structures help focus efforts on strengthening and complying with the national procedures, including for domestic operations.

| | Score Box 3. 32: Proportion of Aid Managed by | Use of Natior | nal Procedure | S |
|-----|--|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | Dimension | Score | Comments | Information Source |
| (i) | Overall proportion of aid funds to central Government managed through national/district procedures | Not | | |
| Sco | re (Method M1) | assessed | | |

Rational for the Score

3.217 This indicator does not apply at the local government level. Districts do not directly interface with donors and thus, do not receive direct cash contributions (budget or project support). Donors channel their cash assistance through the central government, which disburses to districts through its agencies, such as sector ministries, LODA, RALGA, etc. These disbursements form an integral part of districts budgeting and financial reporting, as discussed in *PI-7 above*.

Appendixes

Appendix 1: Nyamagabe District PEFA PFM Performance, 2014 Indicators Summary

| Performance | | | | | 2015 A | Assessment | | | 2010 I | Baseline | | Brief Explanation of |
|---|-----|----|--------|----|------------------|--|--------|--------|---------|----------|------------------|--|
| Indicator | | | on Rat | | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | Di | imensi | | | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | | | i | ii | iii | iv | 50010 | |
| | | 1 | | | HLG-11 | Predictability of Transfers from Higher Lev HLG transfers fell short of estimate by | el Gov | ernme | ent | | | |
| HLG-1. Predictability of Transfers from Higher Level Government | С | D | A | | D+ | more than 10% in two years, making it fall short of the requirement for "B"; the deviations were., 8.7% in FY 2012, 12.3% in FY 2013, and 12.8% in FY 2014. Variance in earmarked transfers exceeded deviation in total transfers by more than 10% every year. Disbursement does not experience delay; districts access transfers through the IFMIS in accordance with a quarterly cash / disbursement plan made by the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning and locked on the IFMIS. | A | A | Α | | A | |
| | · · | | | | • | A. PFM Outturns: Credibility of the Bu | dget | | | | • | |
| Aggregate expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget | A | | | | A | Aggregate expenditure deviated from budgeted expenditure by 3.3% in FY 2012, 6.4% in FY 2013, and 3.2% in FY 2014 | D | | | | D | Adherence to fiscal controls introduced by the GoR has improved since the last assessment in 2010. |
| 2. Composition of expenditure out-turn compared to original approved budget | С | A | | | C+ | Composition variance based on functional heads was 16.6% in FY 2012, 13.1% in FY 2013, and 12.8% in FY 2014. Average expenditure to contingency was nil in the last three years. | В | | | | В | 2010 rating should have been "A" (0%, 0.1%, and 5.3%). The high composition variance is because GoR reforms tightened control over aggregate spending, while allowing in-year reallocations. 2010 did not assess dimension (ii); a revision of the PEFA Framework introduced the |

| Performance | | | | | 2015 A | Assessment | | | 2 | 010 I | Baseli | ne | | Brief Explanation of |
|---|----|-------|--------|------|------------------|--|----------------------|-----|-------|-------|--------|----|------------------|------------------------------------|
| Indicator | Di | mensi | on Rat | ings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | ime | ensio | | tings | | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | osca | i | 1 | ii | iii | iv | | Beore | |
| 3. Aggregate revenue out-turn compared to original approved budget | D | | | | D | Actual domestic revenue was 136.6% of prediction in FY 2012, 88.1% in FY 2013, and 80.6% in FY 2014. | | | | | | | | dimension in May 2010 |
| 4. Stock and monitoring of expenditure payment arrears | A | A | | | A | The stock of payment arrears was 0.9% at end FY 2014' a decline of 2.3 percent from its preceding tears level. Notes to the financial statements include detailed schedule of accounts payable, usually invoices for small purchases made after formal closure of the books at yearend; the district pays off the invoices immediately at the beginning of the new year. | Not assessed in 2010 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | B. Key C | ross-cutting Issues: Comprehensiveness an | d Trai | nsp | aren | сy | | | | |
| 5. Classification of the budget | A | | | | A | Budget classification uses administrative, economic, and functional categories; the program category fits into functional classification at the sub functional level. The general ledger records budget execution on the IFMIS using the same categories as in formulation, but actual reporting is only by economic category. | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Comprehensiveness of information included in the budget | NR | | | | NR | No documentary evidence to substantiate verbal claims of providing all five applicable items. | | | | | | No | t assessed i | in 2010 |
| 7. Extent of unreported government operations | A | NA | | | A | Monthly and annual financial reports disclose key fiscal information of the district's administration in the main accounts, and of the 186 subsidiary entities in the notes. In line with PEFA Secretariat's guidance, dimension (ii) does not apply to districts, since districts do not directly contract loans/grants. The CG does. | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Transparency of inter-governmental | NA | NA | NA | | NA | NA – this indicator is not applicable, since sectors are not autonomous entities | NA | N | NΑ | NA | | | NA | No change |

| Performance | | | | | 2015 | Assessment | | | 2010 H | Baseline | | Brief Explanation of |
|---|----|--------|--------|------|------------------|---|---|--------|--------|----------|------------------|--|
| Indicator | Di | mensio | on Rat | ings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | imensi | on Ra | tings | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | |
| fiscal relations | | | | | | of the district. | | | | | | |
| 9. Oversight of aggregate fiscal risk from other public sector entities | С | NA | | | С | The 186 NBAs submit unaudited monthly reports to the District for inclusion in its monthly reports to the Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. The district is the lowest tier of formal government. | | | | No | ot assessed i | |
| 10. Public access to key fiscal information | С | | | | C | Three out of 8 elements accessible to the public | A | | | | A | 2010 assessment over- justified in many respect, but positive changes have occurred since with public access to several additional documents since. |
| | | | | | | C. Budget Cycle | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | 1 | C (i). Policy-Based Budgeting) | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | |
| 11. Orderliness and participation in the annual budget process | A | A | A | | A | Districts do not prepare independent budget calendars and call circulars, but rather apply those issued by the MINECOFIN, as all other budget entities do. The CG (MINECOFIN) issues two call circulars to all budget entities, including districts. The first announces commencement of the budget season and provides planning guidelines; the second conveys firm and clear expenditure ceilings. The DC adopts the budget before the commencement of the fiscal year on July 1, i.e., June 28, 2014 for FY 2015, June 30, 2013 for FY 2014, and June 27, 2012 for FY 2013 | A | D | А | | D+ | The 2010 assessment incorrectly rated districts over the budget calendar, which it noted they 'receive from MINECOFIN'', and for not issuing budget calendars to NBAs (non-budget entities). |
| 12. Multi-year perspective in fiscal planning, expenditure policy, and budgeting | A | NA | В | D | В | The CG (MINECOFIN) makes three- year rolling fiscal forecasts for the entire country along the main economic categories (wage, nonwage, development/capital, domestic and foreign funds, etc.) and allocations to the main sectors. The DDP, 2013 – 2018 | | , | | No | ot assessed i | in 2010 |

| Doufousson | | | | | 2015 | Assessment | | | 2010 | Base | line | | Brief Explanation of |
|--|----|-------|--------|------|------------------|--|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|------------------|---|
| Performance Indicator | Di | mensi | on Rat | ings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | imens | ion R | ating | s | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | j | iv | Score | |
| | | | | | | provides costs for development projects (but not the recurrent cost component) for all sectors, linked with the EDPRS 2 (2013 – 2018) link between investment and recurrent expenditure costing is weak; the two are separate activities. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | C | (ii). Predictability and Control in Budget E | recuti | on | | | | | |
| 13. Transparency of taxpayer obligations and liabilities | NA | A | NA | | A | The District has no responsibility for dimension (i), because the GoR makes tax laws and regulations; the District has also lost responsibility for dimension (iii) with the takeover of responsibility for tax collection by the RRA. The district government disseminates information to taxpayers through a variety of means: website, public noticeboards, tax enlightenment campaigns, meetings and seminars in localities, and a helpdesk. | | on | | | | | |
| 14. Effectiveness of measures for taxpayer registration and tax assessment | NA | NA | NA | | NA | Responsibility for taxpayer registration belongs to the RRA, not the District, i.e., with the takeover of tax assessment and collection duties from districts. | | | | | No | ot assessed | in 2010 |
| 15. Effectiveness in collection of tax payments | В | NA | D | | D+ | Collection rate of arrears in FY 2014 was 88.6%, i.e., collection of Frw 17,021,418 out of a beginning balance of Frw 19,206,775. The district no longer had responsibility for tax collection as at the time of assessment; the RRA had taken over this task. The district does not completely reconcile assessment, collections, transfers, and arrear. | | | | | | | |
| 16. Predictability in the availability of funds commitment of expenditures | NR | NA | A | | NR | The district prepares expenditure (cash disbursement) plans for both own revenues and CG transferred revenues and cash inflows only for own revenues (5.8% of TR in 2013/14); however, the district did not provide documentary | В | В | A | | | В+ | Dimension (i) is not comparable due to lack of evidence to complete assessment in 2015. The 2010 assessment incorrectl treated dimension (ii) as |

| D f | | | | | 2015 | Assessment | | | 2010 1 | Baseline | | Brief Explanation of |
|---|----|-------|--------|------|------------------|---|---|-------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------|--|
| Performance Indicator | Di | mensi | on Rat | ings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | imens | Difference with 2010 Assessment | | | |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | |
| | | | | | | evidence for review. The district only provides input to the Ministry of Finance on its disbursement profile that assists the Ministry in preparing cash projections. The district also adjusts the budget in line with CG regulations governing the process. | | | | | | applicable to the district. No change in performance and situation of dimension (iii). |
| 17. Recording and management of cash balances, debt, and guarantees | NA | С | С | | С | The district's debts comprise mainly invoices for small purchases caught up in yearend accounts closing formalities. The district consolidates operational account balances daily on the TSA and (with revenue accounts) monthly in financial reports, and most NBA balances separately in the monthly financial reports. The district does not have regulatory powers; the Minister of Finance does; the Minister had not made any such regulations, as at the time of the assessment. | | | | N | ot assessed | in 2010 |
| 18. Effectiveness of payroll controls | A | A | D | D | D+ | Personnel and payroll data are the same, creating potential integrity issues; districts apply the Integrated Personnel and Payroll System (IPPS) provided MIFOTRA. No time lag between personnel and payroll changes: the two are the same. Authority for changes is clear, but internal audit reports reveal important violations, especially in subsidiary entities. The District has not conducted any recent payroll audit. | A | A | A | В | В+ | The 2010 assessment rated these dimensions based on the performance of the CG, rather than the district. |
| 19. Transparency, competition, and complaints mechanisms in procurement | B+ | A | В | A | B + | The PPA is a CG Law applicable to the district; the law meets 4 out of the 6 required provisions. The District uses mostly competitive methods; the few cases of noncompetitive procurements in accordance with regulations. The public has access to procurement plans, bidding opportunities, and information on | | • | , | N | ot assessed | in 2010 |

| Performance | | | | | 2015 | Assessment | | | 2010 1 | Baseline | | Brief Explanation of |
|---|----|-------|--------|------|------------------|---|-------|--------|--------|----------|------------------|--|
| Indicator | Di | mensi | on Rat | ings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | imensi | on Ra | tings | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | |
| | | | | | | contract awards, but the District has no recent case of procurement complaints. The District has not set up independent appeals panel | | | | | | |
| 20. Effectiveness in internal controls for non-salary expenditure | A | С | C | | C+ | The IFMIS limited commitment and payment on CG transfers to the approved budget & cash availability in FY 2014; the District did the same for 'own resources''. PFM laws and regulations are clear and comprehensive, but their numerous violations in NBAS is due to limited understanding of their role. The District complies with many processing and recording rules, but internal audit highlights important cases of noncompliance in and NBAs. | A | A | В | | В+ | 2010 wrongly took extent implementation of audit findings dealt with in PI - 2 (iii) and 26 (iii) into account, but failed to take subsidiary entities into account. |
| 21. Effectiveness of internal audit | C | В | В | | C+ | Internal audit does not involve accounting work; it focuses on expenditures, revenues, transactions, and some system work, but the limited capacity adversely affects its scope and effectiveness. Internal auditors prepare reports for the auditee, and quarterly reports for the DC, with copies to MINECOFIN, MINALOC, and the Province, but not the auditor general, except on request. The district internal audit committee was not effective in following up recommendations in preceding years, but improved in 2013/2014. | | | | N | fot assessed | in 2010 |
| | | | | | | C (iii). Accounting, Recording, and Repo Monthly bank reconciliation takes place | rting | | | | | Performance has fallen |
| 22. Timeliness and regularity of accounts reconciliation | С | | | | С | within two weeks of month end, but unreconciled differences remain on some accounts. The district does not use suspense accounts or operational advances. | В | A | | | В+ | below the 2010 level, when the assessment reported reconciliation of all accounts within 4 weeks |
| 23. Availability of | D | | | | D | The district collates data on cash | | | | N | ot assessed | in 2010 |

| Douformore | | | | | 2015 | Assessment | | : | 2010 1 | Baseline | | Brief Explanation of |
|---|----|-------|--------|-------|------------------|--|---|--------|--------|----------|------------------|---|
| Performance Indicator | Di | mensi | on Rat | tings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | imensi | on Ra | tings | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | |
| information on resources received by service delivery units | | | | | | resources (but not for non-cash resources) available to its subsidiary entities (including primary schools and primary health centres) monthly, quarterly, and annually. | | | | | | |
| 24. Quality and timeliness of in-year budget reports | D | A | С | | D+ | Monthly budget execution reports show expenditure at the payment stage only and compare budget and outturns only by economic categories; reports issued as part of monthly financial reports by middle of the next month of not of much to district use in "bringing in" the budget. | A | A | В | | B+ | The rationale for the 2010 rating is mostly unclear. The 2010 report is silent on administrative classification and asserts both commitment and payment reporting, which is not currently the case. |
| 25. Quality and timeliness of annual financial statements | В | A | A | | B + | Financial statements report revenues, expenditures, bank balances, accounts payable, and accounts receivables of the District in the main statements, and both detailed and consolidated information of its subsidiaries as notes. FY 2014 financial statements submitted to the for audit on September 29, 2014. The modified cash standard used is broadly compatible with IPSAS reporting requirements | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | C(vi). External Scrutiny & Audit | | | | | | |
| 26. Scope, nature, and follow-up of external audit | A | В | A | | A | Audit covers 100 percent of the operations (revenues, expenditures, assets, liabilities) of the district headquarters; it also includes a sample of NBAs. The process involves transactions, systems, and some elements of performance audit, and accords with international standards. The SAI submitted the 2013/2014 audit report to the district on April 27, 2015, i.e., seven months after receiving the financial statements on September 29, 2014. The district tracks recommendations and reports monthly | A | A | В | | B+ | Completion of the audit took more time in 2013/2014 than was the case in 2010. |

| Performance | | | | | 2015 A | Assessment | | | 2010 1 | Baseline | | Brief Explanation of | |
|--|----|-------|--------|------|------------------|--|---|-------|--------|----------|------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| Indicator | Di | mensi | on Rat | ings | Overall Score | Brief Explanation and Cardinal Data Used | D | imens | ion Ra | tings | Overall Score | Difference with 2010 Assessment | |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | | |
| | | | | | | on follow up; the level of implementation was 79% in FY 2014, 69% in FY 2013, and 58% in FY 2012. | | | | | | | |
| 27. Legislative scrutiny of annual budget law | С | В | NR | A | NR | The DC reviews details of revenue and expenditures, but it cannot change fiscal policy decisions already made by the CG. Established procedures for approving the budget include interaction with relevant staff and a retreat for the District and sector councils. The DC adopted the 2014/15 budget on 28/06/2014, but the exact date of submission of the draft is unclear. Existing frameworks set out clear rules for budget amendment, which allow up to 20% reallocation between programs (administrative units) execution, but prohibits reallocation on economic categories without authorization of the Minister of the Finance and the Parliament, as the case may be. | | | | No | ot assessed i | n 2010 | |
| 28. Legislative scrutiny of external audit reports | В | A | A | | В+ | The DC completed review of the 2012/2013 audit findings within four months of its receipt. The AC interviews responsible officials in cases of major findings; internal auditors provide assistance to the AC. The AC proposes recommendations, which the DC ratifies, and the CBM follows up on implementation. | | | | | | | |
| D 1 D 11 1 111 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | D. Donor Practices | | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| D-1. Predictability of Direct Budget Support | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D-2. Financial | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | |
| information provided | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| by donors for | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| budgeting and | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| reporting on project | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| and program aid | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Performance | | | | | 2015 A | Assessment | | į | 2010 B | aseline | | Brief Explanation of |
|--|----|--|-----|----|---------------|------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------|---------|-------|----------------------|
| Indicator | Di | Dimension Ratings Overall Score Used Dimension Ratings Overall Score | | | | | | Difference with 2010 Assessment | | | | |
| | i | ii | iii | iv | Score | Osed | i ii iii iv | | | | Score | |
| D-3. Proportion of aid that is managed by use of national procedures | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Appendix 2: Excel Calculations for PI-1 & PI-2

| Table 2 | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| Data for year = | 2011/2012 | | | | | |
| Administrative or functional head | budget | actual | adjusted budget | deviation | absolute deviation | percent |
| Admin & Support Services | 1,457,571,964.00 | 1,376,905,273.00 | 1,409,840,726.88 | (32,935,453.88) | 32,935,453.88 | 2.39 |
| Good Governance & Justice | 69,416,546.00 | 89,726,004.00 | 67,143,356.27 | 22,582,647.73 | 22,582,647.73 | 33.6% |
| Education Health | 2,988,567,455.00 | 3,039,867,879.00 | 2,890,700,574.07 | 149,167,304.93 203,718,814.22 | 149,167,304.93 | 5.2% 26.1% |
| Social Protection | 807,687,522.00 310,234,418.00 | 984,956,922.00 537,498,103.00 | 781,238,107.78 300,075,144.27 | 237,422,958.73 | 203,718,814.22 237,422,958.73 | 79.1% |
| Youth, Sport, & Culture | 55,113,302.00 | 64,180,673.00 | 53,308,501.86 | 10,872,171.14 | 10,872,171.14 | 20.49 |
| Private Sector Development | 111,833,816.00 | 124,538,000.00 | 108,171,584.21 | | | |
| Agriculture Environment & Natural Res | 275,903,558.00 76,867,201.00 | 241,931,457.00 27,328,456.00 | 266,868,519.95 74,350,024.02 | (24,937,062.95) (47,021,568.02) | 24,937,062.95 47,021,568.02 | 9.3% 63.2% |
| Energy | 70,807,201.00 | 27,328,430.00 | 74,330,024.02 | (47,021,308.02) | 47,021,308.02 | #DIV/0! |
| Water and Sanitation | 330,000,000.00 | 169,899,083.00 | 319,193,461.02 | (149,294,378.02) | 149,294,378.02 | 46.8% |
| Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt | 10,000,000.00 | 8,175,455.00 | 9,672,529.12 | (1,497,074.12) | 1,497,074.12 | 15.5% |
| Transport | 123,462,653.00 | 114,428,360.00 | 119,419,610.66 | (4,991,250.66) | 4,991,250.66 | 4.2% |
| Community Development | 1,272,979,213.00 | 851,839,326.00 | 1,231,292,850.91 | (379,453,524.91) | 379,453,524.91 | 30.8% |
| | | | - | - | _ | #DIV/0! |
| 15 16 | | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| 17 | | | | | _ | #DIV/0! |
| 18 | | | - | - | - | #DIV/0! |
| 19 | | | - | - | _ | #DIV/0! |
| 20 21 (= sum of rest) | | | - | - | _ | #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| allocated expenditure | 7,889,637,648.00 | 7,631,274,991.00 | 7,631,274,991.0 | -16,366,415.8 | 1,263,894,209.3 | |
| contingency | | | | | | |
| total expenditure | 7,889,637,648.00 | 7,631,274,991.00 | | | | |
| overall (PI-1) variance | | | | | | 3.3% |
| composition (PI-2) variance | | | | | | 16.6% |
| contingency share of the day | | | | | | 0.0% |
| Contingency share of budget Table 3 | | | | | | 0.0% |
| | 2042/2042 | | | | | |
| Data for year = | 2012/2013 | | | | absolute | |
| Administrative or functional head | budget | actual | adjusted budget | deviation | deviation | percent |
| Admin & Support Services | 2,051,675,091.00 | 1,991,934,654.00 | 1,919,342,439.1 | 72,592,214.9 | 72,592,214.9 | 0.037821 |
| Good Governance & Justice | 123,468,031.00 | 122,287,715.00 | 115,504,366.6 | 6,783,348.4 | 6,783,348.4 | 0.058728 |
| Education | 3,931,948,240.00 | 3,531,771,503.00 | 3,678,338,328.8 | -146,566,825.8 | 146,566,825.8 | |
| Health | 1,009,784,345.00 | 851,358,119.00 | 944,653,447.4 | -93,295,328.4 | 93,295,328.4 | |
| Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture | 1,001,925,915.00 71,592,119.00 | 1,052,026,841.00 68,445,393.00 | 937,301,884.7 66,974,441.0 | 114,724,956.3 1,470,952.0 | 114,724,956.3 1,470,952.0 | |
| Private Sector Development | 518,957,799.00 | 341,742,266.00 | 485,485,120.0 | -143,742,854.0 | 143,742,854.0 | |
| Agriculture | 199,495,251.00 | 312,552,074.00 | 186,627,845.4 | 125,924,228.6 | 125,924,228.6 | |
| Environment & Natural Res | 53,654,180.00 | 68,891,324.00 | 50,193,495.6 | 18,697,828.4 | 18,697,828.4 | |
| Energy Water and Sanitation | 134,394,148.00 41,806,224.00 | 154,447,728.00 254,986,308.00 | 125,725,751.1 | 28,721,976.9 | 28,721,976.9 215,876,577.5 | |
| Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt | 48,374,708.00 | 47,848,248.00 | 39,109,730.5 45,254,548.6 | 215,876,577.5 2,593,699.4 | 2,593,699.4 | |
| Transport | 419,583,400.00 | 186,145,877.00 | 392,520,350.8 | -206,374,473.8 | 206,374,473.8 | |
| Community Development | 48,374,708.00 | 47,848,248.00 | 45,254,548.6 | 2,593,699.4 | 2,593,699.4 | |
| 15 16 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| 17 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | #DIV/0! |
| 18 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | #DIV/0! |
| 19 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | #DIV/0! |
| 20 | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | #DIV/0! |
| 21 (= sum of rest) | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | | #DIV/0! |
| allocated expenditure | 9,655,034,159.00 | 9,032,286,298.00 | 9,032,286,298.0 | 0.0 | 1,179,958,963.9 | |
| contingency total expenditure | 9,655,034,159.00 | 9,032,286,298.00 | | | | |
| overall (PI-1) variance | | -,,, | | | | 6.4% |
| composition (PI-2) variance | | | | | | 13.1% |
| contingency share of budget | | | | | | 0.0% |
| Table 4 | 004040044 | | | | | |
| Data for year = | 2013/2014 | | | | absolute | |
| Administrative or functional head | budget | actual | adjusted budget | deviation | deviation | percent |
| | | 2,120,543,347.00 | 1,946,675,526.0 | 173,867,821.0 | 173,867,821.0 | 0.089315 |
| Admin & Support Services | 1,946,675,526.00 | | | | 170,857,913.0 | |
| Good Governance & Justice | 781,251,706.00 | 610,393,793.00 | 781,251,706.0 | -170,857,913.0 | | 0.038919 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 | 147,091,517.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 | |
| Good Governance & Justice | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 | 0.053832 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 2,878,805.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027413 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 | 3,926,591,589,00 1,282,457,259,00 922,392,425,00 86,952,070,00 232,853,987,00 65,614,257,00 102,121,195,00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 2,878,805.0 0.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027417 #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 0.0 300,000,000.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 2,878,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027411 #DIV/0! 0.544883 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 | 3,926,591,589,00 1,282,457,259,00 922,392,425,00 86,952,070,00 232,853,987,00 65,614,257,00 102,121,195,00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027417 #DIV/0! 0.54488 0.357483 |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 0.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 | 65,510,385,0 250,110,146,0 12,311,242,0 72,505,696,0 109,569,725,0 2,878,805,0 0,0 163,466,226,0 105,002,694,0 0,0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027417 #DIV/0! 0.5544883 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 - 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 0.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 2,878,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027417 #DIV/0! 0.54488 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 - 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 0.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 2,878,805.0 103,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 | 0.053832 0.213313 0.124026 0.452176 0.429644 0.671712 0.027417 #DIV/0! 0.54488 0.357483 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 -26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.12402; 0.45217; 0.42964; 0.67171; 0.02741; #DIV/0! 0.54488; 0.35748; #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 18 | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 - 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 203,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385,0 250,110,145,0 12,311,242,0 72,505,696,0 109,569,725,0 2,878,805,0 0,0 163,466,226,0 105,002,694,0 0,0 0 0 0 0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.12402; 0.45217/ 0.42964; 0.67171; #DIV/0! 0.54488; #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 - 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 -26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 26,364,527.0 2,878,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0 0 0 0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.124024 0.452176 0.429644 0.67171; 0.02741; #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 18 20 21 (= sum of rest) allocated expenditure | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 - 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 0.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 -26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 28,78,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.12402; 0.452176 0.42964 0.67171; 0.02741 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 (= sum of rest) allocated expenditure | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 -136,533,774.00 188,725,149.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 -26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 28,78,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.124020 0.452176 0.429644 0.67171; 0.02741; 0.54488; #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 (= sum of rest) allocated expenditure | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 300,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 145,455,021.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 -26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 28,78,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.12402; 0.45217; 0.42964; 0.67171; 0.02741' *DIV/0! 0.54488; 0.35748; *DIV/0! *DIV/0! *DIV/0! *DIV/0! *DIV/0! *DIV/0! *DIV/0! |
| Good Governance & Justice Education Health Social Protection Youth, Sport, & Culture Private Sector Development Agriculture Environment & Natural Res Energy Water and Sanitation Housing, Urban Devt, & Land Mgt Transport 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 (= sum of rest) allocated expenditure | 781,251,706.00 3,779,500,072.00 1,216,946,874.00 1,172,502,571.00 99,263,312.00 160,348,291.00 255,024,746.00 39,249,730.00 105,000,000.00 293,727,843.00 | 3,926,591,589.00 1,282,457,259.00 922,392,425.00 86,952,070.00 232,853,987.00 65,614,257.00 102,121,195.00 -136,533,774.00 188,725,149.00 | 3,779,500,072.0 1,216,946,874.0 1,172,502,571.0 99,263,312.0 160,348,291.0 255,024,746.0 39,249,730.0 105,000,000.0 300,000,000.0 293,727,843.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 147,091,517.0 65,510,385.0 -250,110,146.0 -12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 -109,569,725.0 -26,364,527.0 -2,878,805.0 0.0 -163,466,226.0 -105,002,694.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 65,510,385.0 250,110,146.0 12,311,242.0 72,505,696.0 109,569,725.0 28,78,805.0 0.0 163,466,226.0 105,002,694.0 0.0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 0.05383; 0.21331; 0.12402; 0.452176 0.42964 0.67171; 0.02741 #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! #DIV/0! |

List of Nyamagabe District & MINECOFIN Officials that Participated in the Assessment

| | Name | District / GoR Office | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 1 | NDAMUKUNDA Boniface | District Revenue inspector | |
| 2 | ABARIKUMWE Cyprien | District Revue accountant | |
| 3 | MUKANTAMPAKA Anitha | Chief Accountant | |
| 4 | NTIDENDEREZA Chriaitan | Internal auditor | |
| 5 | NSHIMIYIMANA Jean Pierre | District Executive Secretary | |
| 6 | SEBAHIRE Oscar | Director of Finance | |
| 7 | MUSABYEMARIYA M Chantal | Secretary to the District council | |
| 8 | MUGISHA Philbert | District Mayor | |
| 9 | HAGENIMANA Jean De DIEU | Director of IT | |
| 10 | KAMPIRE Flora | Budget officer | |
| 11 | NGENZI Jean Baptiste | Director of Human Resources | |
| 12 | HIGIRO Jean Baptiste | Procurement officer | |
| 13 | RANGIRA Jimmy | Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning official | |
| 14 | 14 MUREKUMBABZE Jean Damascene Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning official | | |

Annex: Profile of Nyamagabe District: Overall sub-national government structure

1. What higher-level government legislation and regulations define and guide the sub-national government structure?

Three documents are vital here: Decentralization Implementation Plan 2011-2015, Revised Decentralization Policy of June 2012, and Law N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013 determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities.

2. What is the number of government levels or administrative tiers that exists, and what is their average jurisdiction size?

See Table A.12 below

| Table A.12: Overview of Subnational Governance Structure in Country | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|--|---|
| | Government Level / Administrative Tier | Corporate Body? | Own Political Leadership? | Approves Own Budget? | No. of Jurisdictions | Average Population ^t | % Consolidate d Public Expenditure s FY 2014 | % Consolidated Public Revenues (FY 2014) | %. Funded by Intergovernm ental Transfers |
| Central Government | Government of Rwanda | Yes | Yes | Yes | Four (4) provinces plus the City of Kigali; 30 districts | 10,515,973 | 73.21% | 72% | 0.0% |
| Provinces | Southern Province | <u>No[1]</u> | No | No | Eight Districts: Ruhango, Gisagara, Nyaruguru, Nyamagabe, Huye, Nyanza, Kamonyi, and Muhanga | 2,594,110 | Counted as part of CG expenditures and revenues | | |
| Districts | Nyamagabe District | Yes | Yes | By law, the District Council (DC) must approve the district's budget, but a large proportion of it relates to CG line ministries programs delegated to the district for implementation, which the DC cannot alter. | 17 administrative sectors: Buruhukiro, Cyanika, Gatare, Kaduha, Kamegeli, Kibirizi, Kibumbwe, Kitabi, Mbazi, Mugano, Musange, Musebeya, Mushubi, Nkomane, Gasaka, Tare and Uwinkingi. | 341,491 | | | |

Table A.12: Overview of Subnational Governance Structure in Country

96[1] See Art. 2 of N° 87/2013 of 11/09/2013: Law determining the organisation and functioning of decentralized administrative entities, "The decentralised administrative entities shall comprise the City of Kigali, Districts, Sectors, Cells and Villages. These entities shall be governed by their respective Councils and be under the supervision of the Ministry in charge of local government. The same Ministry shall also monitor the functioning of the management organs of these entities". Thus, provinces are not really decentralized administrative entities. Art. 3 provides as follows, "Decentralised administrative entities with legal personality shall be the City of Kigali and the District. They shall constitute the basis for community development and shall have administrative and financial autonomy."

3. What is the year of the local government law, decentralization law, or last major reform of intergovernmental (fiscal) structure? What is the name of the law or reform?

The National Constitution of the Republic of Rwanda 2003, as amended, explicitly recognizes local democracy in Rwanda. *Article No. 167* requires that Rwanda decentralize public administration in accordance with the provisions of law governing decentralized entities. However, the GoR has pursued a policy of political, administrative, and fiscal decentralization since 2000, when it adopted the National Decentralization Policy to secure "equitable political, economic, and social development". Rwanda's decentralization policy has five specific objectives, i.e., to

- Enable and reactivate local peoples' participation in initiating, making, implementing, and monitoring decisions and plans that concern them;
- To strengthen accountability and transparency in Rwanda by making local leaders directly accountable to the communities;
- To enhance the sensitivity and responsiveness of public administration to the local environment by placing the planning, financing, management, and control of service provision at the point where services are provided;
- To develop sustainable capacity for economic planning and management at local levels; and
- To enhance effectiveness and efficiency in the planning, monitoring, and delivery of services.

The current local government law is Law N° 87 of 11/09/2013 determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities.

4. How does the entity that is the subject of the assessment compare to other jurisdictions at the same government level in terms or population size, population density, economic activity, and (total and per capita) expenditures and own source revenues.

97

This section of the report relies heavily on the report of the 2012 population census. The 2012 census established the Eastern Province as the most populated with a population of 2,595,703 inhabitants. The Southern ranks with 2,589,975 inhabitants; the Northern Province is third with 1,726,370, and the Western Province fourth with 2,471,239. The City of Kigali has the smallest population with 1,132,686 inhabitants. Gasabo district is the most populated with more than 500,000 inhabitants and the least populated is Nyarugenge district, which has less than 300,000 inhabitants.

The executive summary of the report states as follows, ⁹⁸ "The population density in 2012 was 415 inhabitants per square kilometer. Compared to neighbouring countries: Burundi (333), Uganda (173) or Kenya (73), Rwanda is the highest densely populated county in the region. It was only 183 persons per sq. km in 1978, and 321 in 2002. In general, urban districts have the highest densities of population, in particular the districts of Nyarugenge 2,124 inhabitants/ km², Kicukiro (1,911 inhabitants/ km²), Gasabo (1,234 inhabitants/km²), and Rubavu (1,039 inhabitants/km²), and those with the lowest density are Bugesera (280 inhabitants/ km²), Gatsibo (274 inhabitants/km²), Nyagatare (242 inhabitants/km²), Kayonza (178 inhabitants/ km²)"

"The population of Rwanda is young, with one in two persons being under 19 years old. People aged 65 and above account for only 3% of the resident population The mean age of the population of Rwanda is 22.7 years. The mean age of females is higher than that of males (23.5 years vs. 21.9 years). At the provincial level, the Southern Province and Northern Province have the highest mean ages."

Nyamagabe is a rural district with an annual population growth rate of 2.0 percent compared to the Southern Province's 2.3 percent average (*Table A.13*) and the country's 2.6%¹⁰⁰. Southern Province is the second most populated in the country with a population share of 24.6%, second only to the Eastern Province with 24.7%.

Main functional responsibilities of the sub-national government

Which sub-national government/administrative level is the most important in terms of public service delivery and public expenditures?

Districts are very important in service delivery, exercising both devolved and delegated authority. Devolved authority involves powers and functions, constitutionally and legally transferred by the central government to districts and exercised through institutionalized structures and processes. Examples include powers transferred to districts "empowering them by law to determine local taxes, raise own revenue and decide on how to use it". Districts deliver local services through devolved authority, for which they

⁹⁷ See the **Fourth Population & Housing Census, Rwanda 2012, Thematic Report, Population Size, Structure, & Distribution**, published in January 2014 by the National Institute of Statistics of Rwanda (NISR), Ministry of Finance & Economic Planning. All the direct quotes are from the report.

⁹⁸ See p. xv of the Fourth Population & Housing Census, Rwanda 2012, Thematic Report, Population Size, Structure, & Distribution

⁹⁹ See *pp. xv - vxi*

¹⁰⁰ See *p. xv*

account directly to their local populations through a system of elections and indirectly to the Central Government through periodic reporting. Devolved authority accounts for a relatively small proportion of the expenditure of rural-based districts, including seven of the eight districts in this assessment sample; Kicukiro is the only urban based district in the sample.

Districts also design and implement their own activities, independent of the CG, but these programs are relatively of smaller values.

Delegated authority of districts involves powers and functions exercised on behalf of a central government agency without a formal

Table A.13: Population Specifics of Northern Province

| | Population | Density | Growth Rate Average Annual Growth Rate (2002-2012) | |
|----------------------|------------|---------|--|--|
| Nyamagabe | 341,491 | 313 | 2.0 | |
| Kamonyi | 340,501 | 519 | 2.8 | |
| Huye | 328,398 | 565 | 2.2 | |
| Nyanza | 323,719 | 482 | 3.7 | |
| Gisagara | 322,506 | 475 | 2.1 | |
| Ruhango | 319,885 | 510 | 2.7 | |
| Muhanga | 319,141 | 493 | 1.1 | |
| Nyaruguru | 294,334 | 291 | 2.4 | |
| Southern Province | 2,589,975 | 434 | 2.3 | |

transfer of authority, e.g., when a CG office assigns a districts to perform some of its duties or execute some of its tasks. However, the CG agency does not relinquish control and require districts to consult with it on matters that require decision-making. A large proportion of expenditures incurred by districts derive from such delegated authority, especially by the ministries of Education, Health, Agriculture, Infrastructure, and Local Government.

The CG also implements certain programmes directly. Central government spending accounts for the larger proportion of public expenditures.

Provinces do not execute projects; they only monitor the activities of districts on behalf of the CG; thus, they do not incur much public expenditures. Even then, provinces are technically part of the CG, which accounts for their

expenditures.

What are the functions / expenditure responsibilities of the government level under consideration? Where are these functional assignments defined (e.g., constitution or law)? Are these functional assignments generally accepted, clear, and followed in practice?

See Table A.14 below.

| Table A.14: Distribution of Functions and Responsibilities in Rwanda's Decentralization System | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Level/Units | Functions and Responsibilities | | | |
| Central (1) | Policy Formulation; Resource mobilization; Capacity building; M & E | | | |
| Provincial (4) | Planning coordination function decentralized to Districts in collaboration with central government Co-ordinate District planning; Promote citizens centred governance; alignment with national policies, laws and regulations and research | | | |

| Table A.14: Distribution of Functions and Responsibilities in Rwanda's Decentralization System | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| Level/Units | Functions and Responsibilities | | | |
| City of Kigali (1) | City master plan; Capacity building to city Districts and Sectors; City development programmes; Vital statistics on socio-economic development; Mobilise investments in the City | | | |
| District (30) | Coordination of medium term development planning; building and maintenance of service facilities; in-kind transfers for the poor; acquisition and maintenance of heavy machinery Capacity building for sectors to enable them to provide services to the population Develop and implement District Development Plans; Co-ordinate and analyse vital statistics on socio-economic development; Management of public resources Mobilization of funds; Research in districts; Promote ICT and social welfare | | | |
| Sector (416) | Provision of basic services; facilitate participation of citizens in participatory planning; Conflict and problem solving among the populace; Collection of basic statistics; Sensitization of the population Coordinate and promotion of specific Government programmes such as TIG, ICTs | | | |
| Cell (2,148) | Coordination of the village activities and linking with Sectors; collection of basic data and information for the Sectors Assessing challenges facing the population and resolving conflicts; Promotion of positive social development | | | |
| Umudugudu /Village (14,837) | Collect basic statistics and deliver them to institutions which analyse, utilise and keep them; Promote ICT; Promote peace and security Villages will mainly play a community mobilization role | | | |

5. Sub-national budgetary systems

To what degree do central (or higher-level) laws and regulations guide the sub-national budget cycle?

The Government of Rwanda operates a central planning and budgeting process. Districts align their process with the CG's, by legal requirements. Thus, districts do not prepare independent budget calendars; they follow budget guidelines and calendar issued by the Minister of Finance & Economic Planning. Current provisions require that districts' "preparation and approval of the budget ... follow the budget cycle on the basis of the calendar included in the instructions issued by the Minister" (Article 26 of OBL)

What are the main features of the sub-national financial management process (e.g., do entities hold their accounts in the national Treasury or in bank accounts in their own name; and so on)?

The GoR operates a nationwide *Integrated Financial Management Information System (IFMIS)*, hosted by the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning (MINECOFIN) in the capital in Kigali. However, decentralized entities access it from their locations to do their planning, recording, accounting, and reporting.

The GoR also operates a Treasury Single Account (TSA) system at the Banque Nationale du Rwanda (BNR). Districts maintain their expenditure accounts on the TSA platform, but they their own revenue accounts are in commercial banks. However, they transfer balances on the revenue accounts to the expenditure accounts on the platform of the TSA before they expend them.

Districts' subsidiary entities of NBAs do not operate on the IFMIS platform and they operate a different accounting system, mainly, manual.

For the latest year for which actual expenditure data are available, what is the general expenditure composition of sub-national governments in terms of economic classifications?

See Table A15

Do sub-national governments have their own budgets which are adopted by their councils (without subsequent modification by higher level governments, other than administrative approval processes)? If not, explain.

Articles 5 of OBL and 125(3) of the Decentralization Law require the District Council to adopt the budget of the District. However, the DC's review has a limited scope. Article 11 of the OBL ensures this when it emphasizes that only the District Council may adopt the budget of the district, but before doing so, "members of the Decentralized Entity Council shall consider and provide comments on the Budget Framework Paper" (BFP). The DC only provides comments to the cabinet, as other decentralized entities and the Chamber of Deputies do as well. It does not adopt or approve the Budget Framework Paper (BFP). The Minister of Finance prepares the BFP for the cabinet to approve (Art. 32, OBL). The BFP sets the tone of the MTEF and the budget. The law requires that expenditure estimates of the district be "in conformity with medium term strategies established by the State" in the BFP. In reality therefore, the district does not make fiscal policies and forecasts; the GoR does so in the BFP for the entire country.

Do sub-national governments hold and manage their own accounts within a financial institution of their choice (with the context of applicable)

Districts mandatorily run their expenditure accounts on the platform of the TSA maintained in the BNR, as explained above. Districts maintain accounts in commercial banks for the purpose of collecting their own revenues, but with the approval of the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning.

Do sub-national governments have the authority to procure their own supplies and capital infrastructure (with the context of applicable procurement legislation/regulations)? Is higher-level / external approval needed for procurement by sub-national governments and/or is there a limit (ceiling) to the procurement authority of sub-national governments?

Districts procure their own supplies and infrastructure within the regulatory framework provided by the CG. The CG makes procurement laws and regulations, which all public procuring entities (including districts) apply and cannot change. The extant legal and regulatory framework include the Public Procurement Act (PPA) 2007¹⁰¹ and the Ministerial Order on Public Procurement of February 2014. 102

Sub-national fiscal systems 6.

For the latest year for which actual revenue data are available, what is the general composition of financial resources collected and received by sub-national governments?

See Table A.15

What are the main own revenue sources assigned to the sub-national government level? What tax and non-tax revenue sources are the most important revenue generators at the local government level?

The CG makes laws on the revenues of decentralized entities; Law N° 59/2011 establishes "the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities in Rwanda and their management arrangements". Article 4 of the Law lists 10 sources of revenue, seven of which are own revenue sources. These are

- taxes and fees
- funds obtained from issuance of certificates by decentralized entities and their extension
- profits from investment by decentralized entities and interests from their own shares and income-generating activities
- fines
- fees from the value of immovable property sold by auction
- funds obtained from rent and sale of land of decentralized entities

 $^{^{101}} Law\ N^\circ\ 12/2007\ of\ 29/03/2007\ -\ Law\ on\ Public\ Procurement$ $^{101} \ Ministerial\ Order\ N^\circ\ 001/14/10/TC\ of\ 19/02/2014\ Establishing\ Regulations\ on\ Public\ Procurement,\ Standard\ Bidding\ Documents\ and\ Standard\ Contracts$ $^{102} \ Ministerial\ Order\ N^\circ\ 001/14/10/TC\ of\ 19/02/2014\ Establishing\ Regulations\ on\ Public\ Procurement,\ Standard\ Bidding\ Documents\ and\ Standard\ Contracts$

¹⁰³ Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011 - Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management (Art. 1).

• all other fees and penalties that may be collected by decentralized entities according to any other Rwandan law 104

The other (i.e., non-own) revenue sources are loans, government subsidies, and donations and bequests.

District own revenues thus, consists of taxes and fees. Taxes comprise fixed asset tax, rental income tax, and trading license tax. Taxes accounted for an average of 3.4 percent to own resources in the three fiscal years, i.e., FY 2012 to FY 2014. Fee constitute the bulk source of own revenues by a large proportion, about 96.5 percent in the period. The district collects many different types of fees; fiscal 2013/2014 approved budget lists 21 different types. Incentives attached to the collection of fees also contribute to their performance. Sector administrations collect these fees on behalf of the district, for which the district gives them 50 percent of their total collections. Taxes do not have similar incentives.

What are the main intergovernmental fiscal transfers (including revenue sharing and/or intergovernmental grants) that are provided to the sub-national government level? How is the size of each of the transfer pools determined? How are these transfer resources distributed among eligible sub-national governments? Are these intergovernmental fiscal transfers conditional or unconditional?

Law N° 59/2011 of 31/12/2011¹⁰⁵ defines CG transfers to decentralized entities. Article 63 of the Law deals with Government "subsidies". The article provides as follows, "Central Government entities shall each fiscal year plan activities to be implemented by decentralized entities and earmark related funds that shall be included in the budgets of the decentralized entities.

"Central Government entities whose activities are implemented by decentralized entities shall prepare annually a document outlining activities of those entities transferred to the local level and methods for estimating funds needed to implement such activities. The same document also includes instructions on the use of these funds and modalities for reporting on the use of such funds.

"The Minister in charge of finance shall issue every year instructions on modalities under which Central Government entities shall issue instructions relating to the activities and use of funds allocated to decentralized entities.

"Every year, the Government shall transfer to decentralized entities at least five percent (5 %) of its domestic revenue of the previous income taxable year in order to support their budgets.

"The decentralized entity must submit a report on the use of subsidies allocated by the Government in accordance with the organic law on State finance and property."

Article 4 also provides that, "All revenue projections of decentralized entities shall be included in their annual budget"

⁻ Law establishing the sources of revenue and property of decentralized entities and governing their management

The CG makes the transfers through the following specific instruments:

- Block Grants local administrative budget support funding mainly to bridge the fiscal gap in the recurrent budget of eligible entities. Its helps to finance administrative expenses, including salaries, running costs, and supervision of activities in ensuring service delivery. Block grants comprise five percent of the domestic revenue of the CG in the preceding year distributed among qualifying districts. Generally, urban based districts are not eligible for block grant support, because of the expectation for them to be able to generate sufficient own revenues to fund their recurrent spending.
- Earmarked Grant Transfers these are project-tied grants for each delegated function. The delegating line ministry regulates the transfer mechanisms, reporting requirements and the formula for allocation. This framework does not allow decentralized entities any discretion on how to use the funds. The Budget Framework Paper prepared by the Minister of Finance and approved by both the cabinet and the Parliament must include "the guidelines on earmarked transfers to decentralized entities" (Art. 32 of the OBL 2013). In addition, the Ministry of Finance and Economic Planning issues an annual document titled, "Districts' Earmarked Transfers Guidelines". The document specifies the following eight items, among others
 - o objectives of each earmarked program or subprogram
 - o expected outputs / activities that the district should achieve or implement
 - o allocation formula by subprogram / output
 - o performance targets set by the transferring line ministry
 - reporting obligations of the decentralized entity and frequency
 - o monitoring and evaluation mechanism
 - o and disbursement mechanism for each transfer
 - o depending on outputs or activities involved, etc.
- Capital Block Grants intended to assist districts undertake local development projects. The grant is not from any specific line
 ministry. Districts have some discretion in determining the development projects to undertake with these resources.
- Common Development Fund: provided under *article 12 of Law 62/2013 of 27/08/2013* to the Local Administrative Entities Development Agency (LODA) for disbursement to districts to assist them with their development programs. The fund comprises, at least ten percent (10%) of the CG's domestic revenues (calculated based on the preceding year's budget) and funds provided by development partners. LODA assists districts in planning the use of these funds and monitors the programs and activities.

Are sub-national governments allowed to borrow? If so, what mechanisms for sub-national government borrowing are available? What legislative or regulatory restrictions (if any) are imposed on sub-national borrowing?

Extant regulations permit districts to borrow under certain conditions, although Bugesera is the only one of the eight districts in this PEFA sample to exercise this authority. Article 50 of the OBL provides as follows, "... For decentralized entities, the Council of each entity may borrow loans only for development projects upon authorization of the Minister. However, the Minister shall, by use of instructions, determine the maximum amount that the Council may borrow without prior authorization from the Minister.

"The members of organs of decentralized entities shall not have powers to give guarantees but may pledge securities for a debt. An Order of the Minister shall determine the procedures for giving and approving guarantees and pledging securities by decentralized entities."

| Table A.15: Overview of Nyamagabe Government Finances (2013/2014) | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Expenditure/Revenue Item | Amount (Frw) | Per capita (Frw) | As % of total | | |
| Wage expenditures | 5,463,337,475 | 18,990.96 | 49.2% | | |
| Non-wage recurrent administration | 1,166,664,918 | 4,055.41 | 10.5% | | |
| Transfers to Reporting Entities | 889,633 | 3.09 | 0.0% | | |
| Other recurrent expenditure | 2,730,053,206 | 9,489.86 | 24.6% | | |
| Capital expenditures | 1,623,407,250 | 5,643.08 | 14.6% | | |
| Total expenditures | 10,984,352,482 | 38,182.41 | 99.0% | | |
| Own source revenues | 661,026,825 | 2,297.78 | 6.0% | | |
| Intergovernmental fiscal transfers | 10,434,501,723 | 36,271.08 | 94.0% | | |
| Other revenue sources (as appropriate) | 0 | 0 | 0.0% | | |
| Total revenues | 11,095,528,548 | 38,568.86 | 100.0% | | |
| Borrowing | 111,176,066 | 386.46 | 1.0% | | |

7. Subnational institutional (political and administrative) structures

Does the relevant subnational level have directly elected councils? (If not, explain.) Is the council involved in approving the budget and monitoring finances?

District Councils comprise directly and indirectly elected representatives, as follows (Art. 126 of the Decentralization Law)¹⁰⁶

- i. the councilors elected at the Sector level
- ii. the members of the Bureau of the National Youth Council at the District level

¹⁰⁶ Nº 87/2013 of 11/09/2013 - Law determining the organization and functioning of decentralized administrative entities

- iii. the Coordinator of the National Women's Council at the District level
- iv. the female members to the Council who make up at least thirty percent (30%) of members of the District Council
- v. the Coordinator of the National Council of Persons with Disabilities at the District level
- vi. the Chairperson of the private sector federation at the District level.

District Councils have responsibilities include oversight over the budget and finances of the districts. *Art. 125 of the Decentralization Law* lists the responsibilities of district councils, as follows

- i. to set up departments of the District, draw up instructions that govern them and determine their responsibilities
- ii. to set up strategies for the development
- iii. to adopt the budget of the District
- iv. to monitor the implementation of government programs and policies
- v. to monitor the implementation of recommendations contained in the report of the Auditor General of State Finance
- vi. to set salaries for employees in accordance with Laws
- vii. to consider and approve the development plan and monitor its implementation
- viii. to monitor and assess the functioning of the Executive Committee
- ix. to approve donations, legacies and debts that the District may take out or grant in accordance with Laws
- x. to control the management of the property of the District and its activities
- xi. to approve the sale of the immovable property of the District in accordance with relevant laws
- xii. to suspend a councillor or one of the members of the Executive Committee in case of misconduct and failure to discharge his/her duties
- xiii. to invite every six (6) months members of the Executive Committee for them to table the report on the accomplishment of activities falling within their responsibilities
- xiv. to invite every three (3) months the Executive Secretary to table the report on the use of the budget
- xv. to decide on the establishment of friendship, cooperation and partnership with other Districts, Cities and other institutions
- xvi. to monitor and make decisions on other activities conducted in the District falling under the responsibilities of the District.

The Organic Law on State Finances elaborate on these functions as they relate to the budget, finances, accounting and reporting, as well as audit.

Is the local political leadership (executive or council) able to appoint their own officers independently of external (higher-level) administrative control? Is the chief administration officer, the chief financial officer/ treasurer, internal auditor, and other key local finance officials locally appointed and hired?

District councils hire, discipline, and fire their personnel in line with regulations made by Ministry of Labour. Specifically, the ministry must give a priori approval for new recruitments, suspensions, and dismissals.